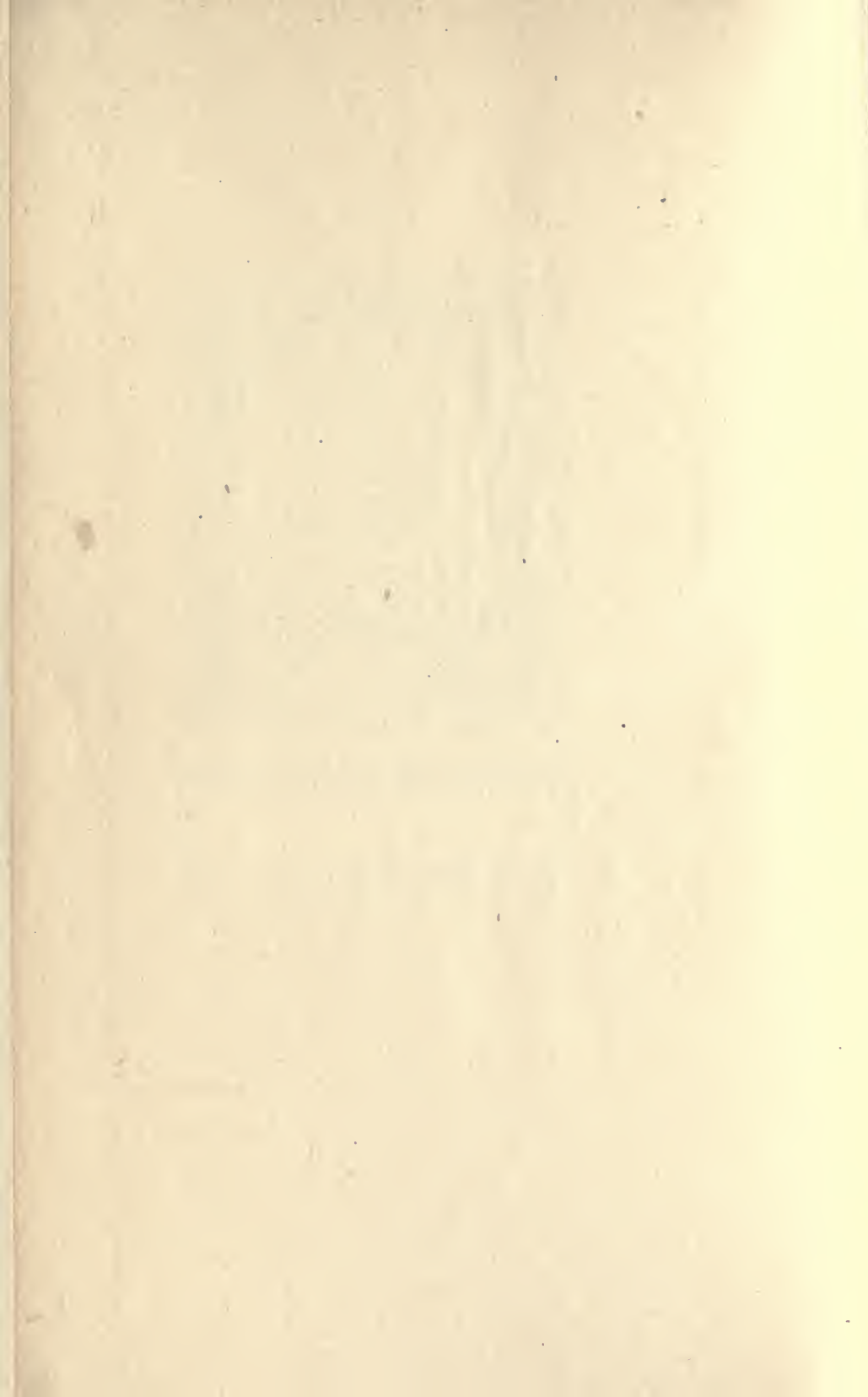




Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation



Univ of
California

**CANADIAN
HISTORICAL DATES AND EVENTS**

Canadian Historical Dates and Events

BY

FRANCIS J. AUDET

ADDENDA

Page 11.—1881-83—Lieut. A. W. Greely, U.S.A., in the steamer “Proteus” is sent to establish a meteorological station in Smith Sound, and to make explorations in the Arctic.

1884-86—Commander A. R. Gordon, R.N. is sent by the Canadian Government to test the period of navigation of Hudson Strait.

1897.—Commander William Wakeham accompanied by Mr. Fisher, visits Hudson Strait in the “Diana,” and their report practically upholds all the statements of Commander Gordon.

1903-04.—A. P. Low’s expedition to Hudson Bay and the North-eastern Arctic Islands, on board the D.G.S. “Neptune”, Capt. S. W. Bartlett, master.

Page 17.—Annapolis Royal of Nova Scotia, 1710-1749.

Page 35.—Randot, Antoine Denis, Died 1737.

Page 36.—Chazelles, Drowned in the wreck of “Le Chameau”, 27 Aug. 1725.

Page 143.—Riots, Stony Monday, Bytown, 17 Sep., 1849.

Page 188.—Dunn, Born 16 Oct., 1839, resigned and left for England; died at sea, Nov., 1914.

VI.

Williams, Lennox Waldron—

Born at Lennoxville (son of Bishop Jas. Williams)
12 Nov., 1859.

Elected Bishop

Consecrated 25 Jan., 1915.

Page 191.—Baptism of chief Membertou and twenty othre Micmac Indians at Port-Royal, 24 June, 1610.

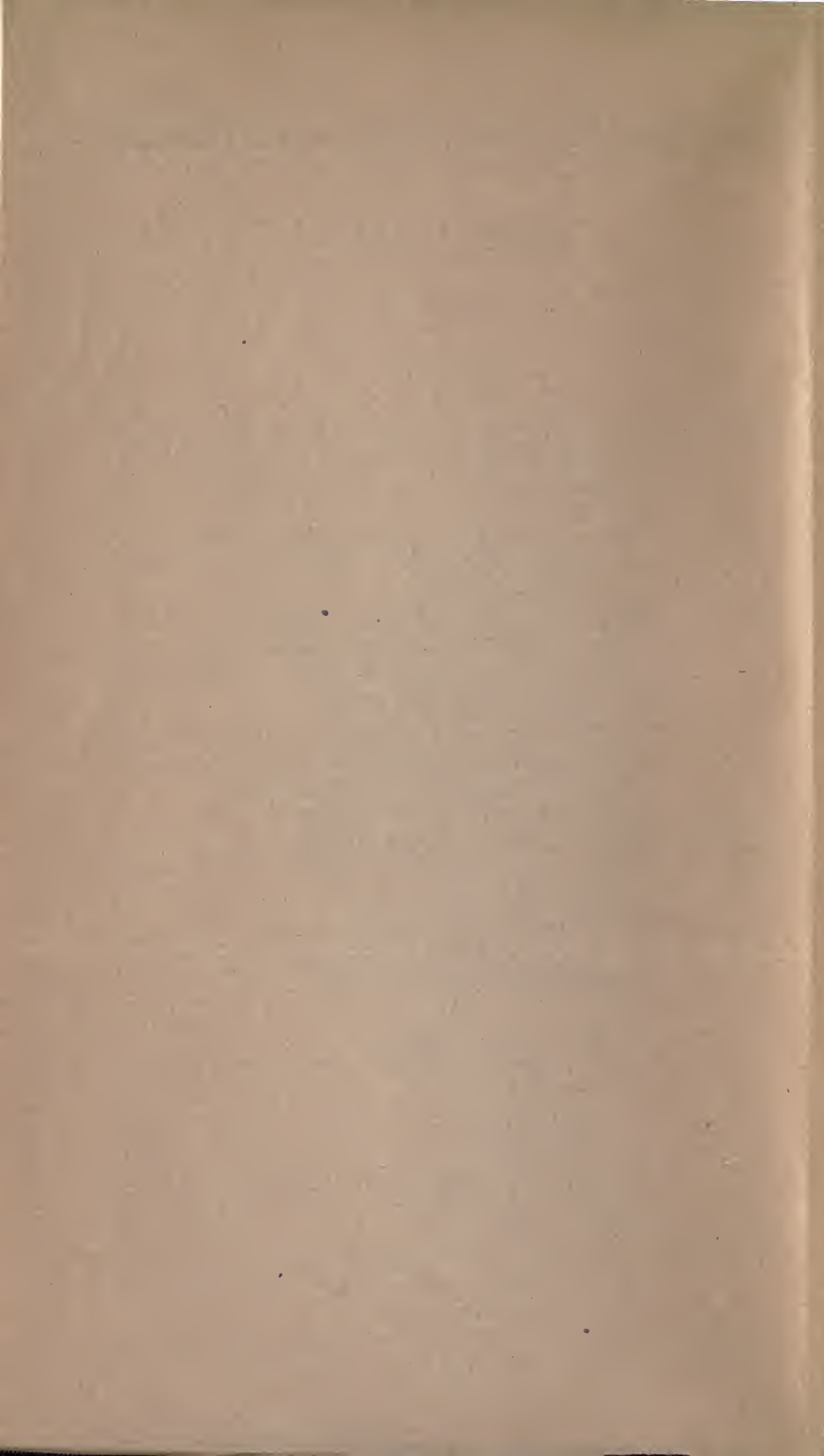
Page 204.—Rideau. Work begun 21 Sept., 1826.

Page 209.—At the end of Railways, add: Note.—For the above list I am indebted to Mr. H. LeB. Ross, of the Dept. of Railways and Canals, Ottawa.

Page 225.—1st line, read Robinson, Sir James Lukin, 2nd Bart. B. 1818. Suc. 1863.

“ “ Stuart, Rev. Sir James, 4th Bart. B. 22 Oct., 1837. S. his brother, 1903.

Page 236.—7th line from bottom, Steele, add. 4th class.



ERRATA

- Page 13.—2nd last line, 1881 should be 1886.
- “ 15.—11th line, Medecine should be Medicine.
- “ 20.—21st line, Finisterre, not Finistère.
- “ 23.—Batoche taken 12 May.
- “ 24.—7th line from bottom, 1796 not 1794.
- “ 25.—7th line, Article 4 not 6.
- “ 25.—12th line, remove the “o” in Petersbourg.
- “ 28.—11th line from bottom—Constituted.
- “ 32.—Lauzon-Charny's term of office was from Sep., 1656 to 12 Sep., 1657.
- “ 34.—Last line read Finisterre.
- “ 35.—Last line, read 1712 instead of 1710.
- “ 37.—1st line, Henry not Henri.
- “ 38.—16th line, delete Henry Dundas, 1794.
- “ 39.—17th line, Stanley, Rt., not Tt.
- “ 39.—6th line of foot note, Office for Plantations.
- “ 39.—7th line of foot note Secretary.
- “ 43.—Transpose heading of columns 5 and 6.
- “ 45.—All dates in Proc. column from 19 Oct., 1878 to 15 July, 1893 should be brought down one line.
- “ 46.—1st line, Montgomery-Moore's rank should be administrator.
- “ 46.—4th line, Minto's rank should be Gov. Genl.
- “ 50.—Duprat du Chambon, acting at the death of DuQuesnel.
- “ 51.—Transpose 9th and 10th lines.
- “ 51.—14th line, read Thomas.
- “ 57.—Francklyn, admin., not Lt. Gov.
- “ 63.—Chandler. . . Barron, not Baron.
- “ 73.—13th line, read Walkem, not Walken.
- “ 78.—Pezard de la Touche was appointed, 20 June, 1664.
- “ 78.—9th line from bottom, Vaudreuil was appointed, 28 May, 1697.
- “ 79.—Delete comma after Duplessis.
- “ 81.—Sydenham died 1841 not 1842.
- “ 87.—Second last line, read James Kirkpatrick Kerr.
- “ 88.—13th line, read Aldéric, not Aldrie.
- “ 105.—Macdonald, J. S., not McDonald.
- “ 106.—13th line, read Christopher.
- “ 106.—14th line, read John Henry.
- “ 108.—3rd line, read Gawler, not Gowler.
- “ 108.—4th line, read Henri, not Henry.
- “ 108.—7th line, read Henri not Henry.
- “ 108.—27th line, Roche, William James, not Jones.
- “ 112.—5th line from bottom, remove comma after Richard.
- “ 113.—2nd line, read Archibald, not Archibaul.
- “ 113.—Bowell, Mackenzie, not Maskensie.
- “ 113.—Minister without portfolio, not portefolio.
- “ 113 and 114.—Messrs. Power, Belcourt, Dandurand, Sutherland, Marcell, Ker and Barker were members of the Privy Council, but not ministers without portfolio.
- “ 114.—4th line, read Halsey, not Hasley.
- “ 114.—6th line from bottom, read The Mayor.
- “ 114.—5th line from bottom, read Sandford.
- “ 114.—3rd line from bottom insert: Egan, Henry K. (now Sir Henry). Order in Council. 18 Jan., 1913.
- “ 114.—Last line, read Elizée, not Elisé.
- “ 115.—Nantel, Hon. Wilfrid Bruno.
- “ 118.—Sifton, Hon. (now Sir) Clifford.
- “ 118.—8th line from bottom, Ferguson add Minister of Lands, Ontario.

- " 124.—Transpose 3rd and 4th lines, Mowat to come before Hardy.
 - " 124.—6th line, Whitney, James Pliny.
 - " 127.—Livius not Lévius.
 - " 128.—Read Allcock, not Alcock.
 - " 128.—Monk, 21st line, died, instead of appointed, 18 Nov., 1826.
 - " 129.—LaFontaine died 1864.
 - " 129.—Lacoste, retired 1907.
 - " 129.—Taschereau, Henri T. (aft. Sir Henri.)
 - " 131.—Read Allcock, not Alcock.
 - " 131.—McLean, To 21 July, 1863, not 1 July, 1900.
 - " 140.—7th line from bottom, New Brunswick detached instead of formed.
 - " 142.—5th line read Arctic.
 - " 145.—Airey is Acting Mil'y Sec'y in 1830-31.
 - " 145.—Airey is Mil'y Sec'y, 28 Nov. 1833 to 22 Sept. 1835.
 - " 145.—10th line should be 3 June, not 3 Mar., 1833.
 - " 145.—16th line, read 8 instead of 12 July.
 - " 146.—16th line, Rollo, read 6 Jan., not Apr., 1860.
 - " 147.—Last line, closed, instead of abolished.
 - " 149.—Falconio, born at Pescocostanzo.
 - " 154.—Laflèche, remove comma after François.
 - " 164.—3rd line, coadjutor to, not of.
 - " 165.—4th line under Peterborough, Ontario instead of Ontario.
 - " 172.—13th line, read Vicariate instead of Diocese.
 - " 173.—Last line, Westminster.
 - " 181.—Bishop Oxenden was consecrated on 1st August.
 - " 188.—Delete the last two lines.
 - " 189.—Pinkham, born at St. John's.
 - " 191.—5th line from bottom, its priest, not their.
 - " 194.—Ste-Famille, not Ste-Famile.
 - " 194.—8th line from bottom, Montreal.
 - " 196.—Wycliffe, 7th line from bottom.
 - " 197.—4th line, opened.
 - " 198.—10th line, Agricultural.
 - " 205.—Read Bradford and Harrisburg.
 - " 206.—9th line, read Vermont.
 - " 207.—Read Langenburg.
 - " 209.—Niagara Suspension Bridge, 1855, not 1885.
 - " 212.—22nd line, 3 Feb., 1875, not 1895.
 - " 213.—3rd line, Louisbourg.
 - " 213.—10th line read Great hurricane.
 - " 214.—2nd line, 14 June not 15.
 - " 214.—Replace 15th line by: Quebec, St. Louis Theatre, 70 lives lost.....12 June, 1846
 - " 214.—Delete 20th line: Montreal Parliament building.
 - " 214.—3rd line from bottom, Lunatic, and add Longue-Pointe, after Asylum.
 - " 223.—Macdonald, Baroness, M. 1867 the Hon.
 - " 224.—Greenwood, Hamar, not Hamon; also 1914, not 1884.
 - " 225.—Stuart, 2nd bart. B. 1824 not 1884.
 - " 229.—8th line, read Lotbinière.
 - " 229.—30th line, read Rodmond, not Rodmont.
 - " 234.—18th line, read Byron, not Bryon.
- Index.—Gov's of Assiniboia, page 67 not 49.
 Secretaries, Military, page 144 not 149.

CANADIAN

HISTORICAL DATES AND EVENTS

1492-1915

BY

FRANCIS J. AUDET

OF THE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES, CANADA



OTTAWA
PRINTED BY GEORGE BEAUREGARD
1917

626530

TO THE
LIBRARY

F1006
A8

Copyright, Canada, 1917
by FRANCIS J. AUDET

FOREWORD

The information contained in this volume has been gathered, whenever possible, from authentic sources: original documents or certified copies, deposited in the Public Archives of Canada, the Library of Parliament and other Departments of the Public Service.

F. J. A.



PREFACE

No more useful work could be offered to the student than the historical tables prepared by Mr. F. J. Audet. All those who have had occasion to make research have found how difficult and tedious it is to obtain reliable information regarding the appointments of public men. Even with a large reference library at hand such as the Library of Parliament, or the Library of Congress, one soon discovers that hundreds of facts and dates can be verified only by consulting original records. The Public Records, unfortunately are not accessible to many. The majority are forced to make use of the sources within their reach. Consequently books of reference and biographies frequently lack the particular facts for which they are consulted. The task of assembling the information and of presenting it in a convenient form has extended over many years. Few men beside Mr. Audet have had such exceptional opportunities for gathering the material requisite for such a volume. To the Public Libraries and the libraries of colleges and schools throughout the Dominion this book should be welcome, and indeed it should find a place in the library of every serious student of Canadian history.

ARTHUR G. DOUGHTY.

VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES.

- 1492—America discovered by Columbus.12 Oct.
 1497—Labrador discovered by John Cabot24 June
 1500—Newfoundland discovered by Gaspar Cortereal.
 1518—Baron de Léry visits Sable Island.
 1524—Verazzano explores the Atlantic Coast of Nova Scotia.
 1534—Canada discovered by Jacques Cartier.
 Landing of Jacques Cartier at Esquimaux Bay ..21 June
 1535—Second visit of Cartier July
 Cartier anchors in a small bay at the mouth of St. John River.
 which in honour of the day, he names St. Lawrence.
 The name was afterwards extended to the Gulf and
 River.10 Aug.
 1535—Stadacona discovered by Jacques Cartier.14 Sep.
 1535—Hochelaga discovered by Jacques Cartier.2 Oct.
 1541—Third visit of Cartier.
 1542-3—The Sieur de Roberval and his party winter at Cap Rouge.
 The name of "Nova Gallia" appears on the Ulpius
 globe.
 1558—Diego Homem's map shows the Bay of Fundy for the first
 time.
 1576-7-8—Martin Frobisher makes voyages of discovery to Arctic
 Canada.
 1585—John Davis discovers Davis Strait.
 1586—Davis makes his second voyage to Arctic Canada.
 1587—Davis makes his third voyage to the Arctic regions.
 1598—The Marquis de la Roche lands 40 convicts on Sable Island,
 1603—Champlain's first voyage to Canada, with Pontgravé and
 Prévert.
 1604—De Monts and Champlain on the coast of Nova Scotia, first
 mentioned as Acadia, in the commission given by
 Henry IV of France, to the Sieur de Monts.
 1609—Champlain discovers Lake Champlain July
 1610—Henry Hudson winters in James Bay, having spent three
 months in exploring Hudson Bay.
 1610—Poutrincourt in Acadia.
 1611—Brûlé ascends the Ottawa River, the first European to do so,
 also the first white man to land on the shores of Lake
 Nipissing and to discover Lakes Huron and Ontario.
 1613—Ottawa River ascended by Champlain. June

- 1615—Lakes Huron, Ontario and Nipissing explored by Champlain.
- 1616—William Baffin explores Baffin Bay.
- 1631—Luke Fox makes a voyage to Hudson Bay.
- 1631—Capt. Thomas James makes a voyage to Hudson Bay and winters in 1631-2 at Charlton Island, James Bay.
- 1634-5—Lake Michigan discovered by Jean Nicolet.
- 1640—Lake Erie discovered by Chaumonot and Brébeuf.
- 1641—Raimbault and Jogues reach Lake Superior.
- 1647—Lake St. John discovered by Father De Quen16 July
- 1659—Lake Superior discovered by two French traders.
- 1661—Radisson and Chouart make a voyage to Hudson Bay.
- 1671—Sieur de St. Lussion takes formal possession of the Sault Ste. Marie and the adjacent country in the name of Louis XIV.
- 1672—Albanel visits James Bay by overland route from Quebec.
- 1673—Mississippi River discovered by Jolliet and Marquette 17 June.
- 1678—Niagara Falls discovered by Hennepin.
- 1682—Mississippi descended to the sea by La Salle9 Apr.
- 1691—Henry Kelsey, employé of the Hudson's Bay Co., leaves York Factory, traverses the Assiniboine country and penetrates the interior to the Rocky Mountains.
- 1719—The "Albany", frigate of the Hudson's Bay Co., Capt. Geo. Berley, sails from England to attempt the North West passage. Was never heard of.5 June
- 1719—The Hudson's Bay Co's boat "Prosperous", Capt. Henry Kelsey, sails from Fort York to attempt the North West passage19 June
- 1719—The "Success" sails from Fort Prince of Wales to attempt the North West passage; returns 10 August following2 July
- 1721—The "Whalebone", Capt. John Scroggs, sails from Gravesend to attempt the North West passage. She winters at Fort Prince of Wales31 May
- 1721—The "Prosperous" leaves Fort York to again attempt the North West passage6 June
- 1721—The "Success", Capt. John Napper of the Hudson's Bay Co., sails from Fort York. Lost on the 30 of same month26 June
- 1722—The "Whalebone" of the H. B. Co. leaves Fort Prince of Wales, to attempt the North West passage . . .21 June

- 1737—The “Musquash”, Capt. Robert Crow, of the Hudson’s Bay Co., sails from Fort Prince of Wales to attempt the North West passage. Back on 22 of August..7 July
- 1737—The “Churchill”, Capt. John Napper, sails from Fort Prince of Wales to attempt the North West passage. The Captain died on the 8 August; the vessel returned on the 18.. . . .7 July
- 1739-40—LaFrance, a half-breed, explores the country between Lake Superior and Hudson Bay.
- 1743—Rocky Mountains reached by the brothers La Vérendrye.. . . .1 Jan.
- 1751—Rocky Mountains seen by Niverville’s expedition.
- 1778—Captain Cook arrives in Nootka Sound.
- 1792—Vancouver Island circumnavigated by Capt. George Vancouver.
- 1793—Rocky Mountains crossed by Alex. (aft. Sir Alex.) Mackenzie.. . . .May
- 1807—David Thompson, explorer, crosses the Rocky Mountain range and discovers the Columbia River.
- 1810—Franchère’s voyage to the Pacific Coast with the Astor expedition.
- 1826—Franklin and Richardson explore the Mackenzie River and the coast, east and west.
- 1829—John Ross discovers the Peninsula of Boothia.
- 1831—Jas. Clarke (aft. Sir James) Ross discovers the North Magnetic Pole.. . . .1 June
- 1833—Capt. Geo. Back makes overland journey to the Arctic Ocean.
- 1840—Discovery and exploration of the Yukon River by Robert Campbell.
- 1845—Franklin goes in search of the North West passage, and finds it.
- 1850—North West passage discovered by Capt. McClure on the “Investigator”.. . . .26 Oct.
- 1906—The North West passage discovered by Capt. McClure in 1850 was for the first time successfully navigated by the Norwegian sloop “Gjoa”, Capt. Roald Amundsen, passing from east to west.
- 1910—The “Arctic”, Captain J. E. Bernier, sails from Quebec for the Arctic Sea, to take possession of the territory annexed by the Imperial Order-in-Council of Sept. 1st, 1880.

ESTABLISHMENT OF TRADING COMPANIES,

Pontgravé and Chauvin	1599
De Monts—De Monts, Champlain and Pontgravé;	1603
De Monts—De Monts, Champlain and Pontgravé;	
Charter lost 1607; restored for one year.	7 Jan. 1608
Rouen—Formed by Champlain	1613
De Caën—Rival of Rouen Co.	8 Nov. 1620
Montmorency—Union of Rouen and De Caën Co.'s	1622
Of New France, or of the Hundred Associates	1627
(Abolished)	1663
Notre-Dame de Montréal	1640
West Indies	May, 1664
Charter revoked	Dec., 1674
Hudson's Bay—Formed in England (O.S.)	2 May, 1670
New charter for 21 years	30 May, 1833
Du Nord—Formed at Quebec for Hudson Bay trade	1682
Du Canada—Formed in Canada; existed five years	1700
D'Occident—Privileges granted for 25 years	Aug. 1717
North West—Of Montreal	1783
Merged in Hudson's Bay Co., Mar. 26,	1821.
X. Y.—An offshoot of the North West Co.	1795
Existed until 1804.	

FOUNDATION OF CITIES.

- 1605—Port Royal founded by de Monts.
- 1608—Quebec founded by Champlain 3 July
- 1613—St. John's, Nfld., founded by Whitbourne.
- 1634—Trois-Rivières founded by La Violette 4 July
- 1636-45—Port Royal (now Annapolis) founded by d'Aunay Char-
nisay.
- 1642—Ville-Marie (now Montreal) founded by Maisonneuve. 17 May
- 1642—Fort Richelieu (now Sorel) founded by Montmagny. 13 Aug.
- 1673—Cataracoui (now Kingston) founded by Frontenac. 13 June
- 1701—Detroit founded by La Mothe Cadillac 24 July
- 1701—Mobile founded by Le Moyne de Bienville.
- 1713—Louisbourg Aug.
- 1718—New Orleans, by LeMoyne de Bienville.
- 1748—La Présentation (now Ogdensburg) founded by Abbé Pic-
quet.
- 1749—Halifax, N. S., founded by Cornwallis.
- 1764—St. Louis founded by Pierre Liguiste Laclède 15 Feb
- 1768—Charlottetown, P.E.I., founded by Morris and Deschamps.
- 1783—Kingston founded by U. E. Loyalists.
- 1783—St. John, N.B., founded by U. E. Loyalists.
- 1784—Fredericton founded by U. E. Loyalists.
- 1785—Sydney, Cape Breton, founded by Lt. Gov. Des Barres.
- 1790—Belleville founded by Capt. Myers.
- 1793—Toronto founded by Lt. Gov. Simcoe.
- 1797—Prescott founded by Major Edward Jessup.
- 1797—(about)—St. Catharines, U. C., founded.
- 1800—Hull founded by Philemon Wright 7 Mar.
- 1800—(about)—Sherbrooke, P.Q., founded by David Moe and
others.
- 1813—Hamilton founded by George Hamilton.
- 1826—Ottawa founded by Col. John By, R.E.
- 1826—London, Ont., founded by Peter McGregor.
- 1827—Guelph founded by John Galt 28 Apr.
- 1830—Brantford founded Apr.
- 1843—Victoria, B.C., founded by Gov. Douglas 4 June
- 1859—New Westminster, B.C., founded by Col. R. C. Moody Feb.
- 1862—Winnipeg founded.
- 1881—Vancouver founded by the C. P. R. Co.
- 1906—Prince Rupert, by the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Co.

CITIES INCORPORATED.

St. John, N.B.	18 May, 1785
Quebec	1832
New charter	25 June, 1840
Montreal	1832
New charter	25 June, 1840
Toronto, Ont.	6 Mar. 1834
Halifax	10 Apr., 1841
Kingston, Ont.	18 May, 1846
Hamilton, Ont.	9 June, 1846
Fredericton, N.B.	30 May, 1848
London, Ont.	1 Jan., 1855
Ottawa, Ont.	1 Jan., 1855
Charlottetown, P.E.I.	17 Apr., 1855
Trois-Rivières, Que.	10 June, 1857
St. Hyacinthe, Que.	10 June, 1857
New Westminster, B.C.	16 July, 1860
Victoria, B.C.	2 Aug., 1862
Winnipeg, Man.	8 Nov., 1873
Nanaimo, B.C.	1874
Hull, Que.	23 Feb., 1875
St. Catharines, Ont.	10 Feb., 1876
Belleville, Ont.	2 Mar., 1877
Brantford, Ont.	2 Mar., 1877
Guelph, Ont.	11 Mar., 1879
St. Thomas, Ont.	4 Mar., 1881
Brandon, Man.	20 May, 1882
Stratford, Ont.	30 Mar., 1885
Vancouver, B.C.	6 Apr., 1886
Sorel, Que.	24 Mar., 1889
Moncton, N.B.	23 Aug., 1890
Windsor, Ont.	14 Apr., 1892
Calgary, Alta.	16 Sep., 1893
Chatham, Ont.	16 Apr., 1895
Grand Fork, B.C.	1897
Nelson, B.C.	1897
Rossland, B.C.	1897
Phoenix, B.C.	31 Aug., 1900
Woodstock, Ont.	15 Apr., 1901
Trail, B.C.	11 May, 1901

CITIES INCORPORATED.

15

Dawson, Yukon...	16 Dec., 1901
Sydney, C.B.	11 Apr., 1902
Niagara Falls, Ont.	12 June, 1903
Regina, Sask.	19 June, 1903
Moosejaw, Sask.	20 Nov., 1903
Edmonton, Alta.	8 Oct., 1904
Prince Albert, Sask.	8 Oct., 1904
Peterborough, Ont.	25 May, 1905
Wetaskiwin, Alta.	9 May, 1906
Lethbridge, Alta.	9 May, 1906
Medecine Hat, Alta.	9 May, 1906
Saskatoon, Sask.	26 May, 1906
Portage-la-Prairie, Man.	13 Feb., 1907
Strathcona, Alta.	15 Mar., 1907
Fort William, Ont.	20 Apr., 1907
Port Arthur, Ont.	20 Apr., 1907
St. Boniface, Man.	25 Feb., 1908
Westmount, Que.	25 Apr., 1908
Prince Rupert, B.C.	10 Mar., 1910

CAPITALS OF CANADA.

QUEBEC, of New France, 1608—10 Feb., 1763.
of the Province of Quebec, 10 Feb., 1763—25 Dec., 1791.
of Lower Canada, 26 Dec., 1791—10 Feb., 1841.
of the Province of Canada, 22 Sep., 1851—20 Oct., 1855.
of the Province of Canada, 24 Sep., 1859—20 Oct., 1865.
of the Province of Quebec, since the 1st of July, 1867.

NIAGARA (then Newark) of Upper Canada—1791—1794.

TORONTO (then York) of Upper Canada—1794—10 Feb., 1841.
of the Province of Canada, 14 Nov., 1849—22 Sep., 1851.
of the Province of Canada, 20 Oct., 1855—24 Sep., 1859.
of the Province of Ontario, since 1st July, 1867.

KINGSTON, of the Province of Canada, 10 Feb., 1841—10 May, 1844.

MONTREAL, of the Province of Canada, 10 May, 1844—14 Nov., 1849.

OTTAWA, chosen by the Queen as the Capital of Canada—31 Dec., 1857.

Finally, by Proclamation dated Montreal, 20th Oct., 1865, the seat of Government was fixed permanently at Ottawa. First meeting of Parliament, 8th June, 1866, at which the final resolutions respecting Confederation were passed.

CAPITALS OF THE PROVINCES

HALIFAX, of Nova Scotia, since 1749.

PARRTOWN (now St. John), of New Brunswick, 22 Nov., 1784—
Dec., 1786.

FREDERICTON, of New Brunswick, since December, 1786.

CHARLOTTETOWN, of Prince Edward Island (formerly Ile St-
Jean)—1769 to date.

FORT GARRY, of Assiniboia, 4 Sep., 1812.

WINNIPEG, of Manitoba, 15 July, 1870 to date.

VICTORIA, of Vancouver Island, 4 June, 1843—2 Aug., 1858.
of British Columbia, 2 Sep., 1858 to date.

WINNIPEG, of the North West Territories, 1870-1876.

LIVINGSTONE, Swan River, (temporary capital) of N. W. Terri-
tories, 1876.

BATTLEFORD, of the N. W. Territories, 1 Sep. 1877 to 1881.

REGINA, of the N. W. Territories, 1883—20 July, 1905.
of Saskatchewan, 20 July, 1905 to date.

EDMONTON, of Alberta, 20 July, 1905 to date.

DAWSON, of the Yukon Territory, 1898 to date.

OTTAWA, seat of Government of the N. W. Territories, since 1905

WARS.

Iroquois with the French Colonists. . . . .	.1609—1624
Between England and France.	Mar., 1627—24 Apr., 1629
Iroquois, with the French Colonists. . . . .	.1633—1645
Iroquois, with the French Colonists. . . . .	.1652—1654
Iroquois, with the French Colonists. . . . .	.1661—1666
Between England and France.....	26 Jan., 1666—21 July, 1667
Iroquois, with the French Colonists .. . . .	.1687—1700
King William's.....	17 May, 1689—20 Sep., 1697
Queen Anne's (of the Spanish Succession)	15 May, 1702—11 Apr., 1713
King George's (of the Austrian Succession)	9 Apr., 1744—18 Oct., 1748
Seven Years'.	June, 1755—10 Feb., 1763
Pontiac's.	May, 1763—Aug., 1765
Of the American Revolution	19 Apr., 1775—30 Nov., 1782
Of 1812, with the United States.....	18 June, 1812—24 Dec., 1814
South Africa.. . . .	.1899—1901
European.. . . .	.1914

BATTLES.

- 1609—Champlain defeats the Iroquois near Crown Point..30 July
 1610—Champlain defeats the Iroquois near mouth of the
 Richelieu19 June
 1613—St. Sauveur destroyed by Argall
 1613—Port Royal destroyed by Argall Nov.
 1615—Senecas defeat Champlain in the Seneca Country..11 Oct.
 1628—Port Royal taken by Kirke.
 1629—Kirke defeats Roquemont in the Gulf St. Lawrence.18 July
 1629—Quebec surrenders to Kirke20 July
 1629—Kirke defeats De Caën near Malbaie.....25 July
 1629—Port aux Balances taken by Daniel18 Sep.
 1630—Chas. La Tour defeats his father at Fort St.Louis.
 1644—Maisonneuve defeats Iroquois, Place d'Armes.....30 Mar.
 1645—Fort La Tour taken by Charnisay.....17 April
 1652—Iroquois kill Gov. Duplessis at Three Rivers. . . .19 Aug.
 1652—Major Closse defeats Iroquois near Montreal.....14 Oct.
 1654—Port Royal taken by Sedgwick16 Aug.
 1660—Dollard des Ormeaux killed, Long Sault.....21 May
 1661—Sénéchal de Lauzon killed at Rivière Maheu. . .22 June
 1686—Fort Moose taken by d'Iberville.....20 June
 1686—Fort Rupert taken by d'Iberville.....2 July
 1687—Denonville defeats Senecas.....13 July
 1689—The Abenakis take Pemaquid from the English..9 Aug.
 1689—Du Luth defeats Iroquois at the Lake of the Two
 Mountains16 Oct.
 1690—Salmon Falls taken by Hertel de la Frenière.....16 Mar.
 1690—Casco taken by Portneuf29 May
 1690—Port Royal taken by Phips; capitulated.....21 May
 1690—Iroquois defeat and kill Colombet, Pointe-aux-Trembles.
 1690—Quebec attacked by Phips.....16-21 Oct.
 1690—French defeat Phips at Beauport.....18 Oct.
 1690—French defeat Phips at La Canardière.....20 Oct.
 1691—At Repentigny, the Iroquois kill François LeMoyné
 de Bienville and 5 others.....7 June
 1691—De Valrennes defeats Schuyler at La Prairie.....11 Aug.
 1693—Battle in the Mohawk country between English and
 French25 Feb.
 1695—French under de La Durantaye defeat the Iroquois at Bou-
 cherville.

- 1696—St. John's, Nfld., taken by d'Iberville.
 1696—Pemaquid taken by d'Iberville.
 1696—Heroic defence of the fort of Verchères against the
 Iroquois by Madeleine de Verchères, a girl
 of 1422 Oct.
 1697—Fort Nelson taken by d'Iberville.
 1704—Hertel de Rouville destroys the little town of
 Deerfield28 Feb.
 1704—"La Seine" captured by the English.....26 July
 1709—St. John's, Nfld., taken by de St. Ovide..... 1 Jan.
 1710—Port Royal taken by Nicholson13 Oct.
 1712—Siege of Detroit by the Outagamis who were finally
 repulsed.
 1744—Canso taken by Du Vivier May
 1745—Battle between "Le Vigilant" and Warren's fleet
 at Gabarus Bay May
 1745—Louisbourg taken by Pepperell and Warren17 June
 1747—Defeat of the English at Grandpré11 Feb.
 1747—Warren and Anson with 17 sails defeat La Jon-
 quière with 6 sails, off Cape Finistère 3 May
 1690—Iroquois defeat and kill Colombet, Pointe-aux-Trembles.
 1754—Jumonville, killed at Great Meadows.28 May
 1754—Villiers defeats Washington at Fort Necessity 3 July
 1755—De Beaujeu defeats Braddock at the Monongahela. 9 July
 1755—Beauséjour taken by Monckton16 July
 1755—Johnson defeats Dieskau at Lake George 8 Sep.
 1756—Fort Bull captured by de Léry.Mar.
 1756—Bradstreet defeats Villiers near Oswego.3 July
 1756—Oswego taken by Montcalm14 Aug.
 1757—Rogers' scouts repulsed near Ticonderoga21 Jan.
 1757—French defeated at Sabbath Day Point.26 July
 1757—Fort William Henry taken by Montcalm 9 Aug.
 1758—Montcalm defeats Abercromby at Carillon. (Ticon-
 deroga)8 July
 1758—Louisbourg taken by Amherst26 July
 1758—Rogers' scouts defeat French near Fort Anne.....8 Aug.
 1758—Fort Frontenac taken by Bradstreet27 Aug.
 1758—British defeated at Grant's Hill14 Sep.
 1758—Fort Duquesne surrenders to English24 Nov.
 1759—Ticonderoga abandoned by French22 July
 1759—French defeat at La Belle Famille24 July

1759—Fort Niagara surrenders to English.	25 July
1759—Montcalm defeats Wolfe at Beauport Flats. . . .	31 July
1759—Wolfe defeats Montcalm on Plains of Abraham . .	13 Sep.
1759—Quebec capitulates	18 Sep
1760—De Lévis defeats Murray at Ste-Foy	28 Apr.
1760—Byron defeats Danjae off La Petite Rochelle . . .	8 July
1760—French vessel captured at La Galette	17 Aug.
1760—Fort Lévis taken by Amherst	25 Aug.
1760—Montreal capitulates	8 Sep.
1762—St. John's, Nlfd. taken by de Ternay	24 July
1762—St. John's, Nlfd. retaken by Lord Colville. . . .	17 Sep.
1763—Detroit blockaded by Pontiac	9 May to 1 Nov.
1763—Fort Sandusky taken by Indians	16 May
1763—Fort St. Joseph taken by Indians	25 May
1763—Fort Miami taken by Indians	27 May
1763—Wyandots defeat Lt. Cuyler at Pointe Pelée . . .	28 May
1763—Fort Ouatanon taken by Indians	1 June
1763—Fort Michillimackinac taken by Indians	2 June
1763—Fort Presqu'Île taken by Indians	18 June
1763—Fort Le Boeuf taken by Indians	18 June
1763—Fort Venango taken by Indians	June
1763—Pontiac defeats British at Bloody Run	31 July
1763—Fort Pitt attacked by Indians, battle of Bushy Run.	5-6 Aug.
1763—Senecas defeat British at Devil's Hole	14 Sep.
1775—Fort Chambly surrenders to Americans	17 Oct.
1775—Americans defeat Carleton at Longueuil	26 Oct.
1775—Montreal occupied by Montgomery	12 Nov.
1775—Arnold and Montgomery repulsed at Quebec; the latter killed	31 Dec.
1776—Canadians defeated at St. Pierre, Rivière du Sud. .	25 Mar.
1776—Americans surrender at The Cedars	19 May
1776—Americans defeated at Vaudreuil	20 May
1776—Cartel for exchange of prisoners between Foster and Arnold at Ste. Anne	22 May
1776—Americans defeated at Trois-Rivières.	8 June
1776—Americans defeated on Lake Champlain	11 Oct.
1777—Ticonderoga taken by British	6 July
1777—Americans defeated at Oriskany	6 July
1777—British defeated at Bennington	16 Aug.
1777—Indecisive battle at Bemis Heights.	19 Sep.
1777—British repulsed at Saratoga	7 Oct.

1777—Burgoyne surrenders at Saratoga	16 Oct.
1812—Mackinaw surrenders to British	17 July
1812—Americans repulsed at River Canard	18-20 July
1812—Tecumseh defeats Americans at Brownstone	5 Aug.
1812—British defeated at Maguaga	9 Aug.
1812—Detroit captured by Brock	16 Aug.
1812—Battle of Odelltown	19 Aug.
1812—The American General Hull surrenders to Brock ..	19 Aug.
1812—Americans repulsed at Presqu’Ile	16 Sep.
1812—Gananoque raided by Americans	21 Sep.
1812—British repulsed at Ogdensburg	4 Oct.
1812—British vessels captured off Black Rock	9 Oct.
1812—Americans defeated at Queenston, death of Brock.	13 Oct.
1812—Americans pillage the village of St. Régis	23 Oct.
1812—Kingston bombarded by Americans	9 Nov.
1812—Americans repulsed at Odelltown	20 Nov.
1812—Americans repulsed at Salmon River	23 Nov.
1812—Americans repulsed near Fort Erie	28 Nov.
1813—British repulsed at Frenchtown	18 Jan.
1813—Americans defeated at Frenchtown	22 Jan.
1813—Brockville raided by Americans	7 Feb.
1813—Ogdensburg taken by British	22 Feb.
1813—York taken by Americans	27 Apr.
1813—Americans defeated before Fort Meigs	5 May
1813—Fort George taken by Americans	27 May
1813—Prevost’s attack on Sackett’s Harbour	29 May
1813—American sloops captured at Ile-aux-Noix.....	3 June
1813—Americans defeated at Stony Creek	5 June
1813—British vessel captured off Presqu’Isle	8 June
1813—American stores captured at Great Sodus	19 June
1813—Americans surrender at Beaver Dams	24 June
1813—Americans made prisoners at Fort Schlosser	5 July
1813—Black Rock raided by British	11 July
1813—British defeated at Goose Creek	21 July
1813—Fort Stephenson assaulted by British	2 Aug.
1813—British fleet captured on Lake Erie	10 Sep.
1813—Partial and indecisive action off Long Point	11 Sep.
1813—British defeated in York Bay	28 Sep.
1813—Americans repulsed at Four Corners	1 Oct.
1813—British defeated on the Thames	5 Oct.
1813—Americans defeated at Chateauguay by de Salaberry.	26 Oct
1813—Americans defeated at Crysler’s Farm	11 Nov.

- 1813—Fort Niagara captured by British18 Dec.
 1813—Lewiston destroyed by British19 Dec.
 1813—Black Rock captured by British30 Dec.
 1814—British repulsed at Longwood 4 Mar.
 1814—Americans repulsed at Lacolle Mill30 Mar.
 1814—Oswego captured by British 6 May
 1814—British defeated at Sandy Creek31 May
 1814—Fort Erie surrenders to Americans3 July
 1814—British defeated at Chippawa 5 July
 1814—Prairie-du-Chien surrenders to British19 July
 1814—Americans defeated at Lundy's Lane25 July
 1814—Americans defeated at Fort Mackinaw 4 Aug.
 1814—American vessels captured near Fort Erie12 Aug.
 1814—British repulsed at Fort Erie15 Aug.
 1814—American vessel "Tigress" captured near Nottawasaga Creek3 Sept.
 1814—American vessel "Scorpion" captured at Nottawasaga Creek. 6 Sept.
 1814—British defeated at Plattsburg6-11 Sept.
 1814—Americans repulsed at Fort Erie17 Sept.
 1816—Skirmish between Gov. Robert Semple's settlers and the North West Company's followers, about 3 miles from Fort Garry. Semple killed19 June
 1837—Insurgents' success at St. Denis23 Nov.
 1837—Insurgents defeated at St. Charles25 Nov.
 1837—Insurgents defeated at St. Eustache14 Dec.
 1838—Sympathisers defeated at Odelltown 9 Nov.
 1838—Insurgents defeated at Toronto 7 Dec.
 1838—Insurgents defeated at Philipsburg (or Moore's Corners) 6 Dec.
 1838—Insurgents defeated at Windmill Point13-16 Nov.
 1838—Sympathisers defeated at Sandwich 4 Dec.
 1866—Fenians defeated at Ridgeway 2 June
 1870—Skirmish with Fenians at Eccles' Hill25 May
 1885—Rebels defeat Major Crozier at Duck Lake.....26 Mar.
 1885—Maj. Gen. Middleton defeats the Rebels at Fish Creek24 Apr.
 1885—Col. Otter attacks Rebels at Cut Knife 2 May
 1885—Batoche taken11 Mai
 1885—Maj. Gen. Strange attacks Rebels near Butte-aux-Français.27-28 May
 1885—Skirmish between Scouts and Indians at Loon Lake.2 June

1900—Paardeberg, South Africa, where Canadians distinguished themselves	27 Feb.
1915—Ypres	22 Apr.
1915—St. Julien	24 Apr.
1915—Festhubert.	20-26 May
1915—Givenchy	15 June

TREATIES.

1629—Susa: Peace between England and France	24 April
1632—St. Germain-en-Laye: Canada and Acadia restored to France	29 Mar.
1645—Trois-Rivières: Montmagny's peace with Iroquois.	14 July
1655—Westminster: affecting forts at Pentagoët, St. John and Port Royal.	3 Nov.
1666—Quebec: de Tracy's peace with Iroquois.	7 July
1667—Bréda: Acadia restored to France	21 July
1686—Neutrality of Colonies in event of war in Europe...	16 Nov.
1697—Ryswick: restoration of places taken during previous war.	20 Sept.
1701—Montreal: general peace with the Indians.	4 Aug.
1712—Paris: four months truce between England and France.	19 Aug.
1713—Utrecht: Hudson Bay restored, and Acadia and Newfoundland ceded to England.	11 Apr.
1748—Aix-la-Chapelle: Cape Breton restored to France.	18 Oct.
1763—Paris: Canada ceded to England, St. Pierre and Miquelon to France.	10 Feb.
1766—Oswego: peace with Pontiac.	24 July
1783—Versailles: peace between England and the United States; boundary between United States and Canada; fisheries	3 Sep.
1794—Philadelphia: Explanatory Article, Trade, &c. . . .	4 May
1794—Jay's: Commerce, navigation, boundary.	19 Nov.
1798—London: Explanatory Article, River Ste. Croix . .	15 Mar.
1798—Providence Declaration, River Ste. Croix	25 Oct.
1803—London Convention re Boundaries	12 May
1806—London: Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation with the United States of America.	31 Dec.

- 1814—Ghent: peace between England and the United States.24 Dec.
- 1815—Ghent: proclaimed at Quebec9 Mar.
- 1815—London Convention: Commerce with U. S. A. . . .3 July
- 1817—New-York: Decision of Commissioners under Article 6 of Treaty of Ghent.24 Nov.
- 1817—The Earl of Selkirk, on behalf of King George III, signs one with the Northwest Indians.18 July
- 1818—Washington: Proclamation of President of U. S. A. publishing Arrangement of April, 1817, relating to Naval Forces in American Lakes.28 Apr.
- 1825—St. Petersburg, defining boundary of Alaska.
- 1827—London: Commerce and territory west of Rocky Mountains.6 Aug.
- 1827—London: North-East boundary of the United States.29 Sep.
- 1842—Ashburton: boundary between Canada and the United States; extradition9 Aug.
- 1846—Oregon Boundary.15 June
- 1854—Reciprocity between Canada and United States....5 June
(terminated 17 Mar., 1866).
- 1867—Alaska ceded by Russia to the United States. . . .30 Mar.
- 1869—London Convention re Water Boundary14 June
- 1870—Washington Declaration: Boundary maps24 Feb
- 1871—Washington: Alabama and other claims, reciprocity, boundary west of Rocky Mountains.8 May
{ (Reciprocity terminated 2 July, 1885.)
- 1873—Additional Articles to Treaty of 8 May, 1871.
Fisheries18 Jan.
- 1873—Protocol of a Conference. Fisheries.7 June
- 1881—Arrangement. Fisheries.28 May
- 1884—London Convention. Postal Money Orders.....20 June
- 1888—Fisheries, between Canada and United States. .15 Feb.
- 1892—Washington: Behring Sea Seal Fisheries29 Feb.
- 1892—Convention. Boundary.22 July
- 1894—Convention. Boundary3 Feb.
- 1895—Treaty with France (commercial) in force. . . .14 Oct.

- 1907—New Commercial Convention with France signed
at Paris.19 Sep.
- 1908—Treaty for demarcation of boundary between Can-
ada and the United States signed.....11 Apr
Ratified at Washington.4 June
- 1910—Ratification of Commercial Treaty with France. .1 Feb.
- 1910—North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration, award
of the Hague Tribunal.7 Sep.
- 1910—New Trade Agreements made with Germany,
Belgium, Holland and Italy.
- 1911—Proposals for reciprocity with the United States
submitted to the Canadian Parliament . . .21 Jan.
- 1913—Japanese Treaty Act assented to.10 Apr.
- 1913—Trade Agreement with the West Indies came into
force.2 June

TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS AFFECTING CANADA

in force between

GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1814 — 1913. (1)

Treaty of Ghent, 24th December, 1814.

(a) Declaration and Decision of Commissioners under the 4th Article, Treaty of Ghent. 24th November, 1817

(b) Note as to Commission under 5th Article. Treaty of Ghent.

(c) Declaration and Decision of Commissioners under 6th Article, Treaty of Ghent, 18th June, 1822.

(d) Note on Commission under 7th Article, Treaty of Ghent.

Exchange of Notes, re Naval Forces on the Great Lakes, 29th April, 1817.

Convention respecting Commerce, Boundaries and Fisheries, 20th October, 1818.

Treaty respecting Boundary, Slave Trade and Extradition, 9th August, 1842 (Ashburton-Webster).

(a) Report of Commissioners appointed under Article 6 to trace boundary between the source of the St. Croix and the St. Lawrence River, 28th June, 1847.

Treaty respecting Oregon Boundary, 15th June, 1846.

(a) Declaration approving Oregon boundary maps, 24th February, 1870.

Treaty regarding the Canal between Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, 19th April, 1850 (Clayton-Bulwer) (Superseded).

Protocol re cession of Horseshoe Reef, Lake Erie, 9th December, 1850.

Convention relative to Naturalization, 13th May, 1870.

Supplementary Convention relative to Naturalization, 23rd February, 1871.

Treaty of Washington, 8th May, 1871.

(a) Award of the Emperor of Germany re Water Boundary between Vancouver's Island and the Mainland, 21st October, 1872.

Protocol defining Boundary Line through the Haro Channel, 10th March, 1873.

(1) Collected and published by the Department of External Affairs, 1915.

28 TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS AFFECTING CANADA.

Declaration for the Protection of Trade Marks, 24th October, 1877.

Supplementary Convention concerning Extradition of Criminals, 12th July, 1889.

Treaty for Arbitration of questions relating to Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea, 29th February, 1892.

(a) Award of Behring Sea Arbitration Tribunal (Seal Fisheries), 15th August, 1893.

Treaty for the surrender of Merchant Seamen Deserters, 3rd June, 1892.

Convention re Alaska and Passamaquoddy Bay Boundaries, 22nd July, 1892.

Supplementary Convention re Alaska and Passamaquoddy Bay Boundaries, 3rd February, 1894.

Convention for the submission to Arbitration of British claims in connection with the Behring Sea Seal Fishery, 8th February, 1896.

(a) Award of Behring Sea Claims Commission, 17th December, 1897.

Supplementary Convention for Extradition of fugitive Criminals, 13th December, 1900.

Treaty concerning the construction of a Canal between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, 18th November, 1901 (Hay-Pauncefote).

Convention regarding Alaska Boundary, 24th January, 1903.

(a) Award of the Alaska Boundary Tribunal, 20th October, 1903.

Exchange of Notes to accept report of Commissioners to complete Alaska Boundary Award, 25th March, 1905.

Convention for Extradition of fugitive Criminals, 12th April, 1905.

Convention regarding demarcation of Alaska Boundary as constituted by the 141st meridian, 21st April, 1906.

(a) First Joint Report, dated 27th August, 1907, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under treaty of 21st April, 1906.

(b) Second Joint Report, dated 29th December, 1908, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under Treaty of 21st April, 1906.

(c) Third Joint Report, dated December, 1909, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under Treaty of 21st April, 1906.

(d) Fourth Joint Report, dated 28th December, 1910, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under Treaty of 21st April, 1906.

TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS AFFECTING CANADA. 29

(e) Fifth Joint Report, dated 29th December, 1911, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under Treaty of 21st April, 1906.

(f) Sixth Joint Report, dated 12th December, 1912, of the Alaska Boundary Commissioners under Treaty of 21st April, 1906.

Treaty respecting the demarcation of the International Boundary, 11th April, 1908.

Convention respecting the protection, etc., of food fishes in contiguous boundary waters, 11th April, 1908.

Treaty providing for conveyance of persons in custody for trial in one country through territory of the other, and respecting wrecking and salvage in contiguous boundary waters, 18th May, 1908.

Treaty relating to Boundary Waters and questions arising along the boundary, 11th January, 1909.

Special Agreement for the submission to arbitration of questions relating to fisheries on the North Atlantic Coast, 27th January, 1909.

(a) Award of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration Tribunal, 7th September, 1910.

Treaty regarding Boundary in Passamaquoddy Bay, 21st May, 1910.

Agreement for the Arbitration of certain outstanding pecuniary claims, 18th August, 1910.

(a) Exchange of Notes confirming agreement and First Schedule of claims, 26 April, 1912.

Treaty (Great Britain and the United States) for the preservation and protection of fur seals, 7th February, 1911.

Convention (Great Britain, the United States, Japan and Russia) for the preservation and protection of fur seals, 7th July, 1911.

Agreement respecting the North Atlantic Fisheries, 20th July, 1912.

FRENCH SOVEREIGNS.

Charles VIII	30 Aug., 1483—7 Apr., 1498
Louis XII...	7 Apr., 1498—1 Jan., 1515
François I.	1 Jan., 1515—31 Mar., 1547
Henri II.. . . .	31 Mar., 1547—10 July, 1559
François II.. . . .	10 July, 1559—5 Dec., 1560
Charles IX.	5 Dec., 1560—30 May, 1574
Henri III....	30 May, 1574—2 Aug. 1589
Henri IV.	2 Aug., 1589—14 May, 1610
Louis XIII.	14 May, 1610—14 May, 1643
Louis XIV.. . . .	14 May, 1643—1 Sep., 1715
Louis XV.	1 Sep., 1715—10 May, 1774
Louis XVI...	10 May, 1774—21 Jan. 1793

VICEROYS OF NEW FRANCE

DeSoyssons, Chas. de Bourbon, Comte..	8 Oct., 1612—1 Nov., 1612
Condé, Henri de Bourbon, Prince de.	22 Nov., 1612—10 Feb., 1620
Montmorency, Henri, Duc de. . . .	25 Feb., 1620—Dec., 1624
Ventadour, Henri de Lévis, Duc de..	Jan., 1625—June, 1627
Damville, François C. de Lévis, Duc de. . . .	Nov., 1644—1660
Feuquières, Isaac de Pas, Marquis de.	30 Aug., 1660—5 Oct., 1661
D'Estrades, Godefroy, Comte	1662—26 Feb., 1686
D'Estrées, Jean, Comte.	1 Aug., 1687—19 May, 1707
D'Estrées, Victor Marie, Comte	May, 1707—27 Dec., 1737

FRENCH MINISTERS OF MARINE AND COLONIES.

Ruzé de Beaulieu.	15 Sep., 1588—6 Nov., 1613
De Loménie de la Ville-aux-Clères	7 Nov., 1613—12 Aug., 1615
De Loménie de Brienne.	13 Aug., 1615—23 Feb., 1643
Guénégaud de Plancy	23 Feb., 1643—4 Feb., 1662
De Lyonne.	4 Feb., 1662—Feb., 1669
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste.	7 Mar., 1669—6 Sep., 1683
Colbert de Seignelay.	6 Sep., 1683—5 Nov., 1690
Phéliepeaux de Pontchartrain, Louis.	7 Nov., 1690—5 Sep., 1699
Phéliepeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain	
Jérôme.	6 Sep., 1699—8 Nov., 1715
“Council of Marine”.	10 Sep., 1715—24 Sep., 1718
Fleuriau d’Armenonville.	24 Sep., 1718—8 Apr., 1722
Morville, Fleuriau, Comte de.	9 Apr., 1722—10 Aug., 1723
Maurepas, Phéliepeaux, Comte de.	14 Aug., 1723—24 Apr., 1749
Rouillé, Comte de Jouy.	30 Apr., 1749—28 July, 1754
Machault d’Arnouville.	30 July, 1754—1 Feb., 1757
Peraine de Mauras.	1 Feb., 1757—1 June, 1758
De Massiac, Marquis.	1 June, 1758—1 Nov., 1758
LeNormant de Mézy, assistant.	1 June, 1758—1 Nov., 1758
Berryer, Nicolas René.	1 Nov., 1758—13 Oct., 1761
Choiseul, Etienne François, Duc de,	
et d’Amboise.	4 Oct., 1761—7 Apr., 1766
formerly known as Comte de Stainville.)	

FRENCH GOVERNORS OF CANADA.

Champlain, Samuel—

Term of office. . . .15 Oct., 1612—20 July, 1629 (1)

Champlain, Samuel—

Term of office.23 May, 1633—25 Dec., 1635

Châteaufort, Marc-Antoine Bras-de-fer de—

Administrator.

Term of office.25 Dec., 1635—11 June, 1636

Montmagny, Charles Huault de—

App'd.10 Mar., 1636

Term of office.11 June, 1636—19 Aug., 1648

D'Ailleboust de Coulonge, Louis—

Term of office.20 Aug., 1648—12 Oct., 1651

Lauzon, Jean de—

App'd.17 Jan., 1651

Term of office.20 Mar., 1651—26 Jan., 1657

Lauzon-Charny, Charles de—

Administrator.

Term of office.15 Oct., 1689—28 Nov., 1698

D'Ailleboust de Coulonge, Louis—

Administrator.

Term of office.13 Sep., 1657—11 July, 1658

D'Argenson, Pierre Voyer, Vicomte—

App'd.26 Jan., 1657

Term of office.11 July, 1658—31 Aug., 1661

D'Avaugour, Pierre Dubois, Baron—

Term of office.31 Aug., 1661—23 July, 1663

Mézy, Augustin de Saffray—

App'd.1 May, 1663

Term of office.15 Sep., 1663— 5 May, 1665

(1) Quebec was held by the English, under Louis Kirke from July 20, 1629, to July 13, 1632, when it was restored to France. The colony was then governed by Eméry de Caën and Duplessis Bochart, until Champlain's return, May 23, 1633.

La Potherie, Jacques Le Neuf de—

Administrator.

Term of office. 6 May, 1665—12 Sep., 1665

Courcelle, Daniel de Rémy de—

App'd. 23 Mar., 1665

Term of office. 12 Sep., 1665—12 Sep., 1672

Frontenac, Louis de Buade, Comte de Palluan et de—

App'd. 6 Apr., 1672

Term of office. 12 Sep., 1672— Sep., 1682

La Barre, Lefebvre de—

App'd. 1 May, 1682

Term of office. 9 Oct., 1682—31 July, 1685

Denonville, Jacques René de Brisay, Marquis de—

App'd. 1 Jan., 1685

Term of office. 1 Aug., 1685—12 Oct., 1689

Frontenac, Louis de Buade, Comte de Palluan et de—

App'd. 7 June, 1689

Term of office. 15 Oct., 1689—28 Nov., 1698

Callière, Louis Hector de—

Administrator.

Term of office. 29 Nov., 1698—13 Sep., 1699

Callière, Louis Hector de—

App'd Governor. . . . 20 Apr., 1699

Term of office. 14 Sep., 1699—26 May, 1703

Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de—

Administrator.

Term of office. 27 May, 1703—16 Sep., 1705

Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de—

App'd Governor. 1 Aug., 1705

Term of office. 17 Sep., 1705—10 Oct., 1725

Ramesay, Claude de—

Administrator.

Term of office. 1714— 1716

Longueuil, Charles Le Moyne, first Baron de—

Administrator.

Term of office. 1725— 1726

Beauharnois, Charles, Marquis de—

App'd. 11 June, 1726

Term of office. 2 Sep., 1726—19 Sep., 1747

La Galissonnière, Roland Michel Barrin, comte de—(1)

Administrator.

Term of office. 19 Sep., 1747—14 Aug., 1749

La Jonquière, Jacques Pierre de Taffanel, Marquis de—

App'd. 1747

Term of office. 15 Aug., 1749—17 Mar., 1752

Longueuil, Charles Le Moyne, second Baron de—

Administrator.

Term of office. Mar., 1752— July, 1752

Duquesne de Menneville, Marquis—

Term of office. July, 1752—24 June, 1755

Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Pierre de Rigaud, Marquis de—

Term of office. 10 July, 1755— 8 Sep., 1760

(1) La Galissonnière was sent out to administer the Government during the captivity of La Jonquière, who, on his way from France, had been made prisoner by the English, in a naval engagement off Cape Finistère, May 3, 1747.

INTENDANTS OF NEW FRANCE.

Robert, Louis.

App'd. 21 Mar., 1663

Talon, Jean.

Appd'. 23 Mar., 1665

Term of office. 23 Sep., 1665 — 22 Oct., 1668

Bouteroue, Claude de.

App'd. 8 Apr., 1668

Term of office. 22 Oct., 1668 — 22 Oct., 1670

Talon, Jean.

App'd. 14 May, 1669

Term of office. 23 Oct., 1670 — Oct., 1672

Duchesneau, Jacques.

App'd. 30 May, 1675

Term of office. 16 Sep., 1675 — 9 May, 1682

De Meulles, Jacques.

App'd. 1 May, 1682

Term of office. 9 Oct., 1682 — 23 Sep., 1686

Champigny, Jean Bochart de.

App'd. 24 Apr., 1686

Term of office. 23 Sep., 1686 — 5 Oct., 1702

Beauharnois, François de—

App'd. 1 Apr., 1702

Term of office. 5 Oct., 1702 — 17 Sep., 1705

Raudot, Jacques—

App'd. 1 Jan., 1705

Term of office. 17 Sep., 1705 — 6 Nov., 1711

Raudot, Antoine Denis—(1)

App'd. 1 Jan., 1705

Term of office. 17 Sep., 1705 — 1710

Bégon, Michel—

App'd. 31 Mar., 1710

Term of office. 14 Oct., 1710 — 2 Sep., 1726

(1) Was only an assistant and was to act only in case of absence or incapacity of his father.

Robert, Edme Nicolas —

App'd. 22 Feb., 1724

Chazelles, Guillaume de—

App'd. 1725

Dupuy, Claude Thomas—

App'd. 23 Nov., 1725

Term of office. 28 Aug., 1726 — 30 Aug., 1728

Hocquart, Gilles—

App'd. 21 Feb., 1731

Term of office. 20 Aug., 1731 — 2 Sep., 1748

Bigot, François—

App'd. 7 Jan., 1748

Term of office. 2 Sep., 1748 — 8 Sep., 1760

COMMISSAIRES AT ISLE ROYALE (CAPE BRETON).

Soubras, Pierre Auguste de—appointed. 1 Apr., 1714

Mézy, Jacques Ange Le Normant de (Sr.) 23 Apr., 1718

Mézy, Sébastien François Ange Le Normant de—

(Jr.) during the absence of his father. 1 May, 1729

The same, as Commissaire ordinaire. 1 Jan., 1733

The same, as Commissaire-ordonnateur. 23 Mar., 1735

Bigot, François, as Commissaire ordinaire. 1 Apr., 1739

The same as Commissaire-ordonnateur. 1 Mar., 1741

Prévost, Jacques, as Commissaire-ordonnateur . . . 1 Jan., 1749

ENGLISH SOVEREIGNS.

Henri VII. . . . .	.22 Aug., 1485—22 Apr., 1509
Henry VIII. . . . .	.22 Apr., 1509—28 Jan., 1547
Edward VI. . . . .	.28 Jan., 1547— 6 July, 1553
Mary.	6 July, 1553—17 Nov., 1558
Elizabeth. . . . .	.17 Nov., 1558—24 Mar., 1603
James I. . . . .	.24 Mar., 1603—27 Mar., 1625
Charles I. . . . .	.27 Mar., 1625—30 Jan., 1649
"The Commonwealth". . . . .	.30 Jan., 1649— 7 May, 1660
Charles II. . . . .	.29 May, 1660— 6 Feb., 1685
James II.	6 Feb., 1685—11 Dec., 1688
William and Mary. . . . .	.13 Feb., 1689—28 Dec. 1694
William III. . . . .	.28 Dec., 1694— 8 Mar., 1702
Anne.	8 Mar., 1702— 1 Aug., 1714
George I.	1 Aug., 1714—11 June, 1727
George II. . . . .	.11 June, 1727—25 Oct., 1760
George III. . . . .	.25 Oct., 1760—29 Jan., 1820
"The Regency". . . . .	.25 Oct., 1810—29 Jan., 1820
George IV. . . . .	.29 Jan., 1820—26 June, 1830
William IV. . . . .	.26 June, 1830—20 June, 1837
Victoria. . . . .	.20 June, 1837—22 Jan., 1901
Edward VII. . . . .	.22 Jan., 1901— 6 May, 1910
George V.	6 May, 1910—

ENGLISH SECRETARIES OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

(See note at foot of list.)

Hillsborough, Wills, Earl of.	27 Feb., 1768
Dartmouth, William, Earl of.	27 Aug., 1772
Germaine, Lord George Sackville.	25 Jan., 1776
Ellis, Welbore.	8 Mar., 1782
Shelburne, William, Earl of.	15 Apr., 1782
Grantham, Thomas, Lord.	17 July, 1782
Townshend, Thomas.	5 Oct., 1782
North, Frederick, Lord.	18 Apr., 1783
Caermarthen, Marquess.	23 Dec., 1783
Sydney, Thomas, Lord.	22 Jan., 1784
Grenville, William Wyndham.	5 June, 1789
Dundas, Henry.	8 June, 1791
Portland, Duke of.	7 Aug., 1794
Dundas, Henry.	1794
Hobart, Lord.	17 Mar., 1801
Camden, Earl.	13 May, 1804
Castlereagh, Viscount.	10 July, 1805
Windham, William.	5 Feb., 1806
Castlereagh, Viscount.	25 Mar., 1807
Liverpool, Earl of.	11 Oct., 1809
Bathurst, Earl.	11 June, 1812
Goderich, Viscount.	30 Apr., 1827
Huskisson, William.	17 Aug., 1827
Murray, Sir George.	30 May, 1828
Goderich, Viscount.	22 Nov., 1830
Stanley, E. G. S. (afterwards Lord Stanley).	28 Mar., 1833
Rice, Thomas Spring.	5 June, 1834
Aberdeen, Earl of.	20 Dec., 1834
Grant, Charles (afterwards Lord Glenelg).	18 Apr., 1835
Normanby, Marquess of.	20 Feb., 1839
Russell, Lord John.	30 Aug., 1839
Stanley, Lord.	3 Sep., 1841
Gladstone, William Ewart.	23 Dec., 1845
Grey, Earl.	3 July, 1846
Pakington, Sir John Somerset.	27 Feb., 1852
Newcastle, Duke of.	28 Dec., 1852
Grey, Sir George.	10 June, 1854
Herbert, Sidney.	16 Feb., 1855

ENGLISH SECRETARIES OF STATE for the COLONIES 39

Russell, Lord John.	15 May, 1855
Molesworth, Sir William.	21 July, 1855
Labouchère, Henry.	17 Nov., 1855
Stanley, Lord.	26 Feb., 1858
Bulwer-Lytton, Sir E. G.	31 May, 1858
Newcastle, Duke of.	18 June, 1859
Cardwell, Edward.	4 Apr., 1864
Carnarvon, Earl of.	6 July, 1866
Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of.	8 Mar., 1867
Granville, Earl, K.G.	10 Dec., 1868
Kimberley, Earl of, K.G.	6 July, 1870
Carnarvon, Earl of.	21 Feb., 1874
Hicks-Beach, Rt. Hon. Sir Michael E., Bart.	4 Feb., 1878
(afterwards Viscount St. Aldwyn).	
Kimberley, Earl of, K.G.	28 Apr., 1880
Derby, Earl of, K.G.	16 Dec., 1882
Stanley, Tt. Hon. Col. Sir F. A.	24 June, 1885
(afterwards Lord Stanley of Preston, and subsequently Earl of Derby).	
Granville, Earl.	6 Feb., 1886
Stanhope, Rt. Hon. Edward.	3 Aug., 1886
Holland, Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Thurston, Bart.	14 Jan., 1887
(Created Baron Knutsford, 1888, and Viscount Knutsford, 1895).	
Ripon, Marquess of, K.G.	17 Aug., 1892
Chamberlain, Rt. Hon. Joseph.	28 June, 1895
Lyttleton, Rt. Hon. Alfred.	9 Oct., 1903
Elgin and Kincardine, Earl of, K.G.,	11 Dec., 1905
Crewe, Earl of, (now Marquess) K.G.	16 Apr., 1908
Harcourt, Rt. Hon. Lewis.	7 Nov., 1910
Law, Rt. Hon. Andrew Bonar.	19 May, 1915

Note—In 1768 a Secretary of State was appointed for American and Colonial Affairs, which from 1600 had been managed by the Council of Plantations or of Trade and Plantations; but this office was abolished in 1782, and the affairs of the Colonies devolved on the Home Department, being in the charge of a separate branch of that Department, called the Office for Plantations, and being at first managed by a separate Under-Secretary. In 1794 the office of Secretary of State for the Colonies was revived in the person of Henry Dundas (afterwards Lord Melville), who was also Secretary for War, and this new Department was thenceforth generally known as the Colonial or Colonial and War Department. Since 1854 the affairs of the colonies have been under the exclusive charge of a principal Secretary of State.

ENGLISH GOVERNORS

Province of Quebec—1763-1791

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of Term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
21 Nov., 1763	13 Aug., 1764	Murray, James	Gov. in chief	12 Apr., 1768	28 June, 1766	Died 1796.
7 Apr., 1766	30 June, 1766	Irving, Paulus Aemilius	Pres. and Adm.	24 Sept., 1766	.....	Vice Murray.
12 Apr., 1768	24 Sep., 1766	Carleton, Guy	Lt. Gov. and Adm.	26 Oct., 1768	.....
	26 Oct., 1768	Carleton, Guy	Gov. in chief	27 June 1778	30 July, 1778	
	9 Aug., 1770	Cramahé, Hector Theophilus	Administrator	18 Sept., 1774	.....
6 June, 1771	26 Sep., 1771	Cramahé, Hector Theophilus	Lt. Gov.	23 Apr., 1782	.....	{ New commission dated 7 Apr., 1775, in force 1 May, 1775.
18 Sept., 1777	27 June, 1778	Haldimand, Frederick	Gov. in chief	22 Apr., 1780	16 Nov., 1784	
23 Apr., 1782	24 June, 1782	Hamilton, Henry	Lt. Gov.	13 Aug., 1785	.....	Died in 1791.
13 Aug., 1785	16 Nov., 1784	Hamilton, Henry	Administrator	2 Nov., 1785	6 Nov., 1785	Died 13 Apr., 1789.
	2 Nov., 1785	Hope, Henry	Lt. Gov.	.....	.....
	2 Nov., 1785	Hope, Henry	Administrator	23 Oct., 1786	.....
22 Apr., 1786	23 Oct., 1786	Dorchester, Lord	Gov. in chief	25 Dec., 1791	.....	Vice Haldimand.
19 Mar., 1790	8 Oct., 1790	Clarke, M. Genl. Alured	Lt. Gov.	24 June, 1795	.....

Lower Canada—1791-1841

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
12 Sep., 1791	26 Dec., 1791	Dorchester, Lord	Gov. in chief	15 Dec., 1796	9 July, 1796	
12 Sep., 1791	25 Aug., 1791	Clarke, Alured	Administrator	24 Sept., 1793	Oct., 1793	
21 Jan., 1796	21 June, 1796	Clarke, Alured	Lt. Gov.	21 Jan., 1796	1796	
15 Dec., 1796	12 July, 1796	Prescott, Genl. Robert	Lt. Gov.	15 Dec., 1796	1796	
	27 Apr., 1797	Prescott, Robert	Administrator	27 Apr., 1797	1797	
4 Nov., 1797	30 July, 1799	Milnes, Robert Shore	Gov. in chief	29 Aug., 1807	29 July, 1799	Vice Dorchester.
29 Aug., 1807	12 Aug., 1805	Milnes, Robert Shore	Lt. Gov.	29 Nov. 1808	5 Aug., 1805	
29 Nov., 1808	24 Oct., 1807	Dunn, Thomas	Administrator	12 Aug., 1805	1805	
9 Apr., 1812	19 June, 1811	Craig, Sir James H.	Pres. and Adm.	24 Oct., 1807	19 June, 1811	Vice Prescott.
	14 Sept., 1811	Barton, Francis Nathaniel	Gov. in chief	21 Oct., 1811		
	19 June, 1811	Dunn, Thomas	Lt. Gov.	27 Jan., 1832		
	14 Sept., 1811	Prevost, Sir George	Pres. and Adm.	14 Sep., 1811		
		Brock, M. Genl. Isaac	Administrator	15 July, 1812		Had received his com. a but did not act.
21 Oct., 1811	15 July, 1812	Prevost, Sir George	Gov. in chief	4 Apr., 1815	3 Apr., 1815	Vice Craig.
	20 Feb., 1813	deRottenburg, Baron Francis	Pres. and Adm.	16 Mar., 1813		
	12 May, 1813	deRottenburg, Baron Francis	Pres. and Adm.	14 June, 1813		
	14 June, 1813	Glasgow, M. Genl. Geo.	Pres. and Adm.	25 Sep., 1813		
	11 Oct., 1814	deRottenburg, Baron Francis	Pres. and Adm.	30 Nov., 1814		
23 Dec., 1814	4 Apr., 1815	Drummond, Sir Gordon	Administrator	21 May, 1816	21 May, 1816	Vice Prevost.
15 Nov., 1815	21 May, 1816	Wilson, M. Genl. John	Administrator	12 July, 1816	15 July, 1816	{ App'd by the Sec. of State for the Colonies.
25 Mar., 1816	12 July, 1816	Sherbrooke, Sir John C.	Gov. in chief	30 July, 1818	12 Aug., 1818	

Lower Canada—1791-1841 (concluded)

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
8 May, 1818	30 July, 1818	Richmond, Duke of	Gov. in chief	.....	.....	Died of hydrophobia, 23 Aug., 1819.
13 Oct., 1819	20 Sep., 1819	Monk, James	Pres. and Adm.	17 Mar., 1820	.....
		Dalhousie, Lord	Administrator	.....	.....
12 Apr., 1820	17 Mar., 1820	Maitland, Sir Peregrine	Administrator	19 June, 1820	20 June, 1820	
	19 June, 1820	Dalhousie, Lord	Gov. in chief	8 Sep., 1828	8 Sep., 1828	
	7 June, 1821	Burton, Sir Francis	Administrator	16 Sep., 1825	6 Oct., 1825	
10 Apr., 1828	8 Sep., 1828	Kempt, Sir James	Administrator	20 Oct., 1830	20 Oct., 1830	
13 Aug., 1830	20 Oct., 1830	Aylmer, Lord	Administrator	4 Feb., 1831	.....
24 Nov., 1830	4 Feb., 1831	Aylmer, Lord	Gov. in chief	24 Aug., 1835	17 Sep., 1835	
2 Apr., 1835		Amherst, Lord	Gov. in chief and High Com'r.	.....	.....	Vice Dalhousie. Via Aylmer, did not come to Canada. Resigned in May, 1835.
1 July, 1835	24 Aug., 1835	Gosford, Lord	Gov. in chief	30 Mar., 1838	27 Feb., 1838	Vice Amherst.
27 Nov., 1837	27 Feb., 1838	Colborne, Sir John	Administrator	29 May, 1838	.....	App'd. by despatch of the Sec'y. of State for the Colonies.
30 Mar., 1838	29 May, 1838	Durham, Lord	Gov. in chief	1 Nov., 1838	3 Nov., 1838	He resigned.
13 Dec., 1838	1 Nov., 1838	Colborne, Sir John	Administrator	17 Jan., 1839	.....
6 Sep., 1839	17 Jan., 1839	Colborne, Sir John	Gov. in chief	19 Oct., 1839	23 Oct., 1839	
	18 Nov., 1839	Poulett Thomson, Chs.	Gov. in chief	10 Feb., 1841	.....
	18 Nov., 1839	Jackson, Sir Rich. Downes	Administrator	19 Feb., 1840	.....
	8 July, 1840	Jackson, Sir Rich. Downes	Administrator	31 July, 1840	.....	During Thomson's trip to Upper Canada. During Thomson's visit to New Brunswick.

Upper Canada—1791-1841

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	Departure from the Country	End of term	Remarks
12 Sep., 1791	8 July, 1792	Simcoe, Col.	Lt. Gov.	10 Apr., 1799	20 July, 1796	
18 July, 1796	20 July, 1796	Russell, Peter	Pres. and Adm.	17 Aug., 1799	.....	App'd. by Simcoe.
10 Apr., 1799	17 Aug., 1799	Hunter, Lt. Genl. Peter	Lt. Gov.	21 Aug., 1805	.....	Died 21 Aug., 1805.
	11 Sep., 1805	Grant, Alexander	Pres. and Adm.			
22 Jan., 1806	25 Aug., 1806	Gore, Francis	Lt. Gov. ....	.....	9 Oct., 1811	Vice Hunter.
14 Sep., 1811	9 Oct., 1811	Brock, M. Genl. Isaac	Pres. and Adm.	13 Oct., 1812	.....	App'd. by letter from Sir G. Prevost during Gore's absence.
	20 Oct., 1812	Sheaffe, M. Genl.	Pres. and Adm.	19 June, 1813	.....	After Brock's death.
	19 June, 1813	Rottenburg, M. Genl.	Pres. and Adm.	13 Dec., 1813		
	13 Dec., 1813	Francis Baron de Drummond, Lt. Gen. Sir G.	Pres. and Adm.	25 Apr., 1815		
	25 Apr., 1815	Murray, Lt. Genl. Sir Geo.	Provisional Lt. Gov.	1 July, 1815		
	1 July, 1815	Robinson, M. Genl.				
	1 Sep., 1815	Gore, Francis	Provisional Lt. Gov.	21 Sep., 1815		
10 June, 1817	11 June, 1817	Smith, Lt. Col. Samuel	Lt. Gov.	6 Jan., 1818	11 June, 1817	Com'n signed by Gore.
6 Jan., 1818	13 Aug., 1818	Maitland, M. Genl.	Administrator	13 Aug., 1818	.....
		Sir Peregrine	Lt. Gov. ....	.....	.....
	8 Mar., 1820	Smith, Lt. Col. Samuel	Administrator	30 June, 1820	.....
	30 June, 1820	Maitland, M. Genl. Sir Peregrine				
23 Aug., 1828	4 Nov., 1828	Colborne, M. Genl. Sir John	Lt. Gov.	23 Aug., 1828	4 Nov., 1828	
30 Nov., 1835	25 Jan., 1836	Head, Sir F. Bond	Lt. Gov.	30 Nov., 1835	26 Jan., 1836	
	23 Mar., 1838	Arthur, M. Genl. Sir Geo.	Lt. Gov.	23 Mar., 1838	23 Mar., 1838	
22 Dec., 1837	23 Mar., 1838		Lt. Gov.	9 Feb., 1841	11 Feb., 1841	

Canada under the Union — 1841-1867

44

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
29 Aug., 1840	10 Feb., 1841	Sydenham, Lord	Gov. in chief	.....		Died at Kingston, 19 th Sep., 1841.
	24 Sep., 1841	Jackson, Sir Rich. Downes.	Administrator	12 Jan., 1842		
7 Oct., 1841	12 Jan., 1842	Bagot, Sir Charles	Gov. in chief	30 Mar., 1843		Died at Kingston, 19 th May, 1843.
24 Feb., 1843	30 Mar., 1843	Metcalfe, Sir Chs. Theophilus	Gov. in chief	26 Nov., 1845		Vice Bagot. Died in Sep., 1846.
16 Mar., 1843	26 Nov., 1845	Cathcart, Lord	Administrator	24 Apr., 1846		
1 Oct., 1846	24 Apr., 1846	Cathcart, Lord	Gov. in chief	30 Jan., 1847		
	30 Jan., 1847	Elgin, Lord	Gov. in chief	19 Dec., 1854		
	23 Aug., 1853	Rowan, William	Administrator	10 June, 1854		
20 Sep., 1854	19 Dec., 1854	Head, Sir Edmund W.	Gov. in chief	25 Oct., 1861	24 Oct., 1861	
	20 June, 1857	Eyre, Lt. Genl. Sir William.	Administrator	2 Nov., 1857	.....
	12 Oct., 1860	Williams, Sir William F.	Administrator	23 Feb., 1861		
2 Oct., 1861	25 Oct., 1861	Monck, Viscount	Administrator	28 Nov., 1861		
2 Nov., 1861	28 Nov., 1861	Monck, Viscount	Gov. in chief	30 June, 1867		
	30 Sep., 1865	Michel, Lt. Genl. Sir John	Administrator	12 Feb., 1866		
	10 Dec., 1866	Michel, Lt. Genl. Sir John	Administrator	25 June, 1867		

During absence of Monck.
During absence of Monck.

Dominion of Canada—1867-1915

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
1 June, 1867	1 July, 1867 14 Nov., 1868	Monck, Viscount Windham, Sir John	Gov. Genl. Administrator	13 Nov., 1868 30 Nov., 1868	14 Nov., 1868	During Monck's absence
10 Nov., 1868	1 Dec., 1868	Young, Sir John	Administrator	1 Feb., 1869		
29 Dec., 1868	2 Feb., 1869	Young, Sir John	Gov. Genl.	21 June, 1872	21 June, 1872	During Monck's absence
22 May, 1872	22 June, 1872 25 June, 1872 12 Oct., 1874	Doyle, Lt. Genl. Sir Chs. H. Dufferin, Lord O'Grady-Haly, Lt. Genl.	Administrator Gov. Genl.	24 June, 1872 14 Nov., 1878	19 Oct., 1878	
	15 May, 1875 21 Jan., 1878	William O'Grady-Haly, Lt. Genl. William O'Grady-Haly, Lt. Genl.	Administrator Administrator Administrator	2 Nov., 1874 21 Oct., 1875 3 Feb., 1878		Created Baron Lisgar, 2 Nov., 1870. Died 6 Oct., 1876.
	19 Oct., 1878	Sir William MacDougall, Sir Pat. Leonard	Administrator	24 Nov., 1878		
7 Oct., 1878	25 Nov., 1878 11 Nov., 1881 18 Dec., 1882	Lorne, Marquess of MacDougall, Sir P. L.	Gov. Genl. Administrator	21 Oct., 1883 20 Jan., 1882	27 Oct., 1883	Procl'n in Canada Gazette but not registered in Reg. Genl's office.
18 Aug., 1883	23 Oct., 1883 5 Aug., 1886 26 May, 1888 11 June, 1888 15 July, 1893	MacDougall, Sir P. L. Lansdowne, Marquess of Russell, Lord Alex. Geo. Ross, Lt. Genl. Sir John Stanley of Preston, Baron Montgomery-Moore, Lt. Genl. Alex. Geo.	Gov. Genl. Administrator Gov. Genl. Administrator Gov. Genl.	30 Jan., 1883 30 May, 1888 7 Nov., 1886 10 June, 1888 6 Sep., 1893	25 May, 1888	
1 May, 1888	15 July, 1893	Montgomery-Moore, A. G.	Administrator	17 Sep., 1893	15 July, 1893	No procl'n published.
	22 May, 1893	Aberdeen, Earl of	Administrator	12 Nov., 1898	14 Nov., 1898	
	13 Oct., 1893	Montgomery-Moore, A. G.	Administrator	22 Oct., 1893		Procl'n in Canada Gazette but not registered in Reg. Genl's office.
	29 Nov., 1894	Montgomery-Moore, A. G.	Administrator	4 Dec., 1894		

Dominion of Canada—1867-1915 (concluded)

Date of the Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from the Country	Remarks
30 July, 1898	13 Feb., 1897	Montgomery-Moore, A. G.	Gov. Genl.	23 Feb., 1897	New com'n. dated 15 June, 1905, as Gov. Gen'l and Commander in Chief.
	20 Oct., 1897	Montgomery-Moore, A. G.	Administrator	25 Oct., 1897	.....
	28 June, 1898	Seymour, Lord Wm. F. E.	Administrator	30 June, 1898	.....
	12 Nov., 1898	Minto, Earl of	Administrator	20 Nov., 1904	18 Nov., 1904	
	4 Oct., 1899	Seymour, Lord Wm. F. E.	Administrator	7 Oct., 1899	.....
	9 June, 1902	Strong, Sir Henry	Administrator	26 July, 1902	.....
26 Sep., 1904	21 Nov., 1904	Taschereau, Sir H. Elzéar	Administrator	9 Dec., 1904	New com'n. dated 15 June, 1905, as Gov. Gen'l and Commander in Chief.
	10 Dec., 1904	Grey, Earl	Gov. Genl.	.....	12 Oct., 1911
	30 Mar., 1906	Sedgwick, Robert	Administrator	9 Apr., 1906	.....
	16 Apr., 1907	Fitzpatrick, Charles	Administrator	21 Apr., 1907	.....
21 Mar., 1911	13 May, 1907	Fitzpatrick, Charles	Administrator	8 June, 1907	Also Commander in Chief.
	27 Mar., 1908	Fitzpatrick, Charles	Administrator	.....	.....
	5 June, 1909	Fitzpatrick, Sir Chs.	Administrator	.....	1909
	19 Mar., 1910	Girouard, Hon. Désiré	Administrator	Mar., 1910	.....
	11 June, 1910	Girouard, Hon. Désiré	Administrator	21 July, 1910	.....
	5 Sep., 1910	Girouard, Hon. Désiré	Administrator	.....	.....
	7 Jan., 1911	Fitzpatrick, Sir Chs.	Administrator	.....	.....
	13 Oct., 1911	Connaught, Duke of	Gov. Genl.	.....	.....
	22 Jan., 1912	Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles	Administrator	.....	.....
	22 Mar., 1913	Fitzpatrick, Sir Chs.	Administrator	.....	.....
	12 May, 1913	Davies, Sir Louis Henry	Administrator	.....	.....
20 May, 1913	20 May, 1913	Fitzpatrick, Sir Chs.	Administrator	Also Commander in Chief.
	6 July, 1914	Davies, Sir Louis Henry	Administrator	21 Oct., 1913	.....
				17 July, 1914	

Lieutenant Governors of Ontario—1867-1915

Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term
1 July, 1867	Stisted, M. Genl. Henry		
	William.	Lt. Gov. ...	14 July, 1868
15 July, 1868	Howland, Wm. Pearce	Lt. Gov. ...	11 Nov., 1873
12 Nov., 1873	Crawford, John Willoughby.	Lt. Gov. ...	13 May, 1875
18 May, 1875	Macdonald, Donald Alex. ..	Lt. Gov. ...	30 June, 1880
1 July, 1880	Robinson, John Beverley ..	Lt. Gov. ...	31 May, 1887
28 Apr., 1882	Hagarty, John Hawkins ...	Adm.	7 July, 1882
10 July, 1882	Spragge, John Godfrey	Adm.	6 Sep., 1882
1 June, 1887	Campbell, Sir Alexander ...	Lt. Gov. ...	24 May, 1892
23 June, 1888	Galt, Sir Thomas	Adm.	
13 June, 1889	Galt, Sir Thomas	Adm.	
21 July, 1890	Galt, Sir Thomas	Adm.	
10 Feb., 1892	Hagarty, John Hawkins ...	Adm.	
9 Apr., 1892	Hagarty, John Hawkins ...	Adm.	
30 May, 1892	Kirkpatrick, Sir Geo. Airey.	Lt. Gov. ...	18 Nov., 1897
7 Nov., 1896	Gzowsky, Sir Casimir		
	Stanislas	Adm.	
18 Nov., 1897	Mowat, Sir Oliver, G.C.M.G..	Lt. Gov. ...	19 Apr., 1903
11 Mar., 1902	Armour, John Douglas	Adm.	
4 Mar., 1902	Moss, Hon. Charles	Adm.	
26 Mar., 1903	Moss, Hon. Charles	Adm.	
21 Apr., 1903	Clark, Sir Wm. Mortimer ..	Lt. Gov. ...	21 Sep., 1908
2 July, 1903	Moss, Hon. Chas.	Adm.	
25 July, 1904	Moss, Hon. Chas.	Adm.	
5 June, 1905	Moss, Hon. Chas.	Adm.	
15 June, 1906	Mulock, Sir William	Adm.	
15 July, 1907	Moss, Hon. Charles	Adm.	31 Aug., 1907
13 June, 1908	Moss, Hon. Chas.	Adm.	31 Aug., 1908
22 Sep., 1908	Gibson, Sir John Morison..	Lt. Gov. ...	23 Sep., 1914
12 Dec., 1908	Moss, Sir Charles	Administ. .	
24 May, 1911	Moss, Sir Charles	Adm.	31 July, 1911
2 Oct., 1914	Hendrie, Lt. Col. John		
	Strathearn, C.V.O.	Lt. Gov. ...	

Lieutenant Governors of Quebec—1867-1915

Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term
1 July, 1867	Belleau, Sir Narcisse Fortunat	Lt. Gov. ...	11 Feb., 1873
11 Feb., 1873	Caron, René Edouard	Lt. Gov. ...	15 Dec., 1876
8 Nov., 1876	Dorion, Ant. Aimé	Adm.	15 Dec., 1876
15 Dec., 1876	Letellier de St. Just, Luc...	Lt. Gov. ...	25 July, 1879
26 July, 1879	Robitaille, Théodore	Lt. Gov. ...	6 Nov., 1884
7 Nov., 1884	Masson, Ls. François Rodrigue	Lt. Gov. ...	28 Oct., 1887
3 June, 1885	Belleau, Sir N. F.	Adm.	
5 Apr., 1886	Stuart, Andrew	Adm.	
8 Feb., 1887	Stuart, Andrew	Adm.	24 Mar., 1887
7 Sep., 1887	Stuart, Sir Andrew	Adm.	28 Oct., 1887
29 Oct., 1887	Angers, Auguste Réal	Lt. Gov. ...	4 Dec., 1892
5 Jan., 1889	Casault, Ls. Edelmur Nap...	Adm.	
7 Jan., 1889	Bossé, Joseph Guillaume ...	Adm.	
5 Dec., 1892	Chapleau, Sir Joseph Adolphe	Lt. Gov. ...	20 Jan., 1898
20 Mar., 1893	Lacoste, Sir Alexandre	Adm.	
8 Apr., 1897	Lacoste, Sir Alex.	Adm.	
20 Jan., 1898	Jetté, Ls. Amable, K.C.M.G..	Lt. Gov. ...	17 Sep., 1908
9 Feb., 1901	Casault, Sir Ls. E. Nap.....	Adm.	
24 Apr., 1905	Routhier, Hon. Adolphe B..		
18 Sep., 1908	Pelletier, Sir C. Alphonse P., K.C.M.G.	Lt. Gov. ...	5 May, 1911
10 Nov., 1910	Jetté, Sir Ls. Amable	Adm.	
10 Jan., 1911	Jetté, Sir Ls. Amable	Adm.	
5 May, 1911	Langelier, Hon. Sir François, K.C.M.G.	Lt. Gov. ...	8 July, 1915
24 Dec., 1914	Archambault, Sir Horace ..	Adm.	
9 Feb., 1915	Leblanc, Hon. Pierre Evariste	Lt. Gov. ...	

GOVERNORS OF ACADIA.

De Monts, Pierre du Gas.	8 Nov., 1603—	1607
Poutrincourt, Jean de Biencourt, Baron de.	1610—	1611
Biencourt, Charles de, Adm.	1611—	1623
LaTour, Charles de St-Etienne de, Adm.	1623—	1632
Razilly, Isaac de Launoye de. . . .	1632—	Nov., 1635
D'Aunay Charnisay, Chas. de Menou	1635—	1641
Latour, Charles de St-Etienne de. .	1635—	1641
D'Aunay Charnisay, Chas. de Menou	1641—	1650
Latour, Charles de St-Etienne de. .	1651—	1654
Temple, Sir Thomas.	1657—	1670
Grandfontaine, Hector d'Andigny de	1670—	May, 1673
Chambly, Jacques de, Adm.	1673—	1676
Chambly, Jacques de.	1676—	1678
Marson, Pierre de Joibert de, Adm. .	1678—	1678
Vallière, Michel Le Neuf de la, Adm.	1678—	1684
Perrot, François Marie.	1684—	1687
Menneval, Robineau de.	5 Apr., 1687—	1690
Villebon, Robineau, Chevalier de. .	1 Apr., 1691—	5 July, 1700
Villieu, Sébastien de, Adm.	6 July, 1700—	28 June, 1701
Brouillan, Jacques François de. .	29 June, 1701—	22 Sep., 1705
Bonaventure, Simon Denys de, Adm. .	18 Dec., 1704—	1706
Subercase, Daniel d'Auger de. . .	10 Apr., 1706—	13 Oct., 1710

GOVERNORS OF ILE ROYALE (CAPE BRETON)

Costebelle, Philippe de—

Appointed.	1 Jan., 1714
Arrived at Louisbourg.	2 Oct., 1714
Sailed for France.	23 Nov., 1716
Arrived at Port Dauphin.	21 Sep., 1717
Died between 21 Sept., 1717 and.	10 Oct., 1717

L'Hermite, Jacques de,—

Acting during absence of Costebelle.	1714
Acting during absence of Costebelle.	1715

St-Ovide—

Acting during absence of Costebelle.	1715
Acting during absence of Coste- belle.	23 Nov., 1716—21 Sep., 1717

Brouillan, Joseph de St-Ovide de,—

First King's Lieutenant at Ile
Royale.

Appointed Governor.	16 Nov., 1717
-----------------------------	---------------

Bourville, François Le Coutre de—

Acting during absence of Brouillan.	1730
Acting during absence of Brouillan.	1731
Acting during absence of Brouil- lan.	Nov., 1737— 1739

Forant, Isaac Louis—

Appointed Governor.	1 Apr., 1739
Arrived.	10 Sep., 1739
Died at Louisbourg.	10 May, 1740

Bourville, François Le Coutre de—

Acting Governor during absence of Forant.	10 May, 1740— 2 Nov., 1740
--	----------------------------

DuQuesnel, Jean-Baptiste Prévost—

Appointed.	1 Sep., 1740
Arrived.	2 Nov., 1740
Died at Louisbourg.	9 Oct., 1744

Dupont du Chambon, Louis—

Acting during absence of Du Ques- nel.	9 Oct., 1744— June, 1745
---	--------------------------

GOVERNORS OF ILE ROYALE (CAPE BRETON) 51

LeMoine de Châteauguay, le Sr.—

Appointed... 1 Jan., 1745
 Illness prevented him from going to his gov-
 ernment. He died at Rochefort. . . .21 Mar., 1747

Warren, Rear Admiral Peter (aft. Sir Peter)—

Appointed Governor. Aug., 1745
 Commission sent to him.11 Sep., 1745
 Resigns and embarks. 2 June, 1746
 Arrived at Louisbourg.22 May, 1746

Knowles, Rear Admiral Charles (aft. Sir Charles, Bart.)—

Appointed Governor... 14 Mar., 1746
 In office at Louisbourg... 2 June, 1746
 Left... 30 Nov., 1747

Hopson, Colonel Peregrine Thmoas—

Command devolved on him.30 Nov., 1747
 Appointed Governor... Winter 1748
 Left... 12 July, 1749

(Note.—The dates of the three preceding governors are old style.)

DesHerbiers, Charles—

Appointed... 1 Jan., 1749
 Arrived at Louisbourg.29 June, 1749
 Took possession, in the name of the
 King of France, of Ile Royale
 and its dependencies.23 July, 1749
 Left Louisbourg... 13 Sep., 1751

Raymond, Jean Louis, comte de—

Appointed... 1 Mar., 1751
 Arrived... 4 Aug., 1751
 Left... Oct., 1753

D'Ailleboust, Charles-Joseph—

Acting during absence of comte
 de Raymond Oct., 1753
 To... 15 Aug., 1754

Drucourt, Augustin de—

Appointed... 1 Feb., 1754
 Arrived... 15 Aug., 1754
 Left,15 Aug., 1758

Nova Scotia — 1657-1915

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
1657 6 Aug., 1661 1661 27 July, 1662	1 Mar., 1665	Temple, Col. Thomas Harrison, Mark Breedon, Capt. Charles Temple, Sir Thomas	Governor Governor King's Lt. and Gov.	28 Feb. 1661-2	For life. Com'n revoked. For life. Under Warrant dated 5th April, 1662. Died before 1689.
18 Mar., 1709-10 1711 20 Oct., 1712 20 Jan., 1714-15 17 Aug., 1717 17 Aug., 1717	28 Oct., 1710 1711 1711	Vetch, Col. Samuel Hobby, Sir Charles Caulfield, Nicholson, Col. Francis Vetch, Col. Samuel Philipps, Col. Richard Doucett, Capt. John	Governor Lt. Gov. Governor Governor Gov. in chief ... Lt. Gov. of Fort and Adm.	13 Mch., 1717	Left Nov. 1713. Died before Nov. 1720. Died. Also Commander in Chief.
9 July, 1719	25 Apr., 1720	Philipps, Col. Richard	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief..		During absence of Philipps. Died 19 Dec., 1726.
8 Feb., 1724-25	21 Sep., 1726	Armstrong, Lawrence	Provisional Lt. Gov.	19 Nov., 1729	Also Commander in chief. Died 17 Dec., 1739.
11 Sep., 1728 15 Mar., 1730-31	20 Nov., 1729 11 Sep., 1731 7 Dec., 1739	Philipps, Col. Richard Armstrong, Lawrence Adams, John	Gov. in chief ... Adm. Adm.	6 May, 1749 6 Dec., 1739 21 Mar., 1740	New Com'n from Geo. II.
6 May, 1749 4 May, 1752	22 Mar., 1740 13 July, 1749 3 Aug., 1752	Mascarene, Major Paul Cornwallis, Hon. Edw. Hopson, Peregrine Thos.	Adm. Gov. in chief ... Gov. in chief ...	12 July, 1749 2 Aug., 1752 7 Jan., 1756	Vice Philipps. Vice Cornwallis. Com'n not dated: enclosed in Rep- resentation to the King, 6 Aug., 1754.
1753	1 Nov., 1753	Lawrence, Charles	Lt. Gov.	22 July, 1756	

Nova Scotia

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
Dec., 1756 7 Jan., 1760	23 July, 1756	Monckton, Robert Lawrence, Charles Belcher, Jonathan	Lt. Gov. Gov. in chief Lt. Gov.	1761 24 Sep., 1761	Vice Lawrence. Vice Hopson. Left 19 Oct., 1760. Vice Monckton. Com'n undated. Enclosure in 1 Apr., 1761.
24 Sep., 1761	19 Oct., 1760	Belcher, Jonathan Ellis, Henry	Adm. Gov. in chief	25 Sep., 1763 21 Nov., 1763	Vice Lawrence. Never came to Nova Scotia.
21 Nov., 1763	26 Sep., 1763 31 May, 1764 23 May, 1766 23 Aug., 1766 27 Nov., 1766	Wilnot, Montague Wilnot, Montague Green, Benjamin Franklin, Michael Campbell, William (commonly called Lord Wm. Campbell)	Adm. Gov. in chief Adm. Adm. Adm.	30 May, 1764 22 Aug., 1766 26 Nov., 1766	Vice Ellis. Died 23 May, 1766. At death of Wilnot.
11 Aug., 1766	1 Oct., 1767	Franklin, Michael Franklin, Michael Green, Benjamin Legge, Francis Arbuthnot, Mariot Hughes, Richard (aft. Sir Richard)	Gov. in chief Adm. Lt. Gov. Adm. Gov. in chief Lt. Gov.	22 July, 1773 10 Sep., 1768 16 Feb., 1776 4 Dec., 1768 1 June, 1772 10 July, 1772 29 July, 1782 17 Aug., 1778	Including P.E.I., Cape Breton and Sable Isld.
28 Mar., 1768	1 Oct., 1767 4 Nov., 1768 17 Oct., 1771 2 June, 1772 8 Oct., 1773 13 May, 1776 17 Aug., 1778	Franklin, Michael Franklin, Michael Green, Benjamin Legge, Francis Arbuthnot, Mariot Hughes, Richard (aft. Sir Richard)	Adm. Lt. Gov. Adm. Adm. Gov. in chief Lt. Gov.	10 Sep., 1768 16 Feb., 1776 4 Dec., 1768 1 June, 1772 10 July, 1772 29 July, 1782 17 Aug., 1778	Including P.E.I. and Sable Isld. Vice Franklin.
15 Dec., 1780	31 July, 1781	Hamond, Sir Andrew Shop, Kt.	Lt. Gov.	31 July, 1781	Vice Arbuthnot.
29 July, 1782 24 Feb., 1783 11 Sep., 1784	19 Oct., 1782	Part, John Fanning, Edmond Parr, John	Lt. Gov. Gov. in chief Lt. Gov. Gov. in chief	18 Oct., 1782 20 May, 1786 27 Apr., 1786	Vice Hughes. Vice Legge. Vice Hamond. New Com'n.

Nova Scotia

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
27 Apr., 1786		Carlton, Sir Guy	Gov. in chief	28 Feb., 1797	Vice Parr.
20 May, 1786		Parr, John	Lt. Gov.		Vice Fanning. Died 25 Nov. 1791.
	25 Nov., 1791	Bulkeley, Richard	Adm.	13 May, 1792	At death of Parr.
13 Jan., 1792		Wentworth, John	Lt. Gov.	12 Apr., 1808	Vice Parr.
28 Feb., 1797		Prescott, Lt. Genl. Robert.	Gov. in chief	29 Aug., 1807	Vice Carleton.
29 Aug., 1807		Craig, Lt. Genl. Sir James Henry	Gov. in chief	21 Oct., 1811	Vice Prescott.
15 Jan., 1808	13 Apr., 1808	Prevost, M. Genl. Sir Geo. Bart.	Lt. Gov.	25 Aug., 1811	Vice Wentworth.
	7 Dec., 1808	Croke, Alexander	Adm.	10 Apr., 1809	
	26 Aug., 1811	Croke, Alexander	Adm.	15 Oct., 1811	
19 Aug., 1811	16 Oct., 1811	Sherbrooke, Lt. Genl. Sir John Coape	Lt. Gov.	27 June, 1816	Vice Prescott.
	26 Aug., 1814	Darroch, M. Genl. Duncan	Adm.	20 Sep., 1814	
		Prevost, Sir Geo., Bart.	Gov. in chief	10 Apr., 1816	Vice Craig.
21 Oct., 1811	9 Apr., 1812	Smyth, M. Genl. Geo. Stracey	Adm.		
		Sherbrooke, Sir John Coape.	Gov. in chief	8 May, 1818	Vice Prevost.
10 Apr., 1816	3 Apr., 1818	Wallace, Michael	Adm.	30 Apr., 1818	
8 May, 1818		Richmond, Duke of	Gov. in chief	28 Aug., 1819	Vice Sherbrooke.
	24 Oct., 1816	Dalhousie, Lt. Genl. Earl of.	Lt. Gov.	1 June, 1820	
1 Nov., 1819	2 June, 1820	Kempt, Sir James	Lt. Gov.	23 Aug., 1828	Vice Dalhousie.
		Dalhousie, Earl of, K.C.B.	Gov. in chief	20 Aug., 1831	Vice Sherbrooke.
26 Apr., 1820	1 May, 1824	Wallace, Michael	Adm.	18 Aug., 1825	
	26 May, 1828	Wallace, Michael	Adm.	17 July, 1828	
	23 Aug., 1828	Wallace, Michael	Adm.	27 Nov., 1828	

Nova Scotia

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
23 Aug., 1828	28 Nov., 1828	Maitland, Sir Peregrine	Lt. Gov.	24 Jan., 1834	Vice Kempt. New Com'n., 25 Oct., 1830.
20 Aug., 1831	21 Oct., 1829	Wallace, Michael	Adm.	30 May, 1830	Vice Dalhousie.
24 Jan., 1834	9 Oct., 1832	Aylmer, Matthew, Lord	Gov. in chief ...	1 July, 1835	
	2 July, 1834	Jeffrey, Thomas N.	Adm.	1 July, 1834	
1 July, 1835		Campbell, M. Genl. Sir Colin	Lt. Gov.	29 Sep., 1840	Vice Maitland.
6 Feb., 1838		Gosford, Earl of	Gov. in chief ...	6 Feb., 1838	Vice Aylmer.
10 Feb., 1838		Durham, Earl of	Gov. in chief ...	13 Dec., 1838	Vice Gosford.
13 Dec., 1838		Campbell, Sir Colin	Lt. Gov.		New Commission.
13 Dec., 1838		Colborne, Sir John	Gov. in chief ...	6 Sep., 1839	Vice Durham.
6 Sep., 1839		Campbell, Sir Colin	Lt. Gov.		New Commission.
6 Sep., 1839		Poulett-Thomson, Charles (later Lord Sydenham)	Gov. in chief ...		Vice Colborne.
15 Aug., 1840	30 Sep., 1840	Campbell, Sir Colin	Lt. Gov.	29 Sep., 1840	New Commission.
		Falkland, Lucius Bentick, Viscount	Lt. Gov.		
20 Aug., 1840		Sydenham, Lord	Lt. Gov.	2 Aug., 1846	
7 Oct., 1841		Bagot, Sir Charles	Gov. in chief ...	19 Sep., 1841	
24 Feb., 1843		Metcalf, Sir Charles	Gov. in chief ...	30 Mar., 1843	
				26 Mar., 1845	

Nova Scotia

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
16 Mar., 1846	3 Aug., 1846	Cathcart, Lord	Gov. in chief	30 Mar., 1847	
26 June, 1846	29 Aug., 1846	Dickson, Sir Jeremiah Harvey, M. Genl. Sir John, K.C.B.	Adm.	28 Aug., 1846	
1 Oct., 1846	29 May, 1851	Elgin, Lord	Lt. Gov.	22 Mar., 1852	
	12 Mar., 1852	Bazalgette, Lt. Col. John	Gov. in chief	19 Dec., 1854	
18 June, 1852	5 Aug., 1852	Bazalgette, Lt. Col. John Le Marchant, Col. Sir John Garpard, Knt.	Adm.	19 Sep., 1851 5 Aug., 1852	
20 Sep., 1854	5 Feb., 1858	Head, Sir Edmund W.	Lt. Gov.	5 Feb., 1858	
28 Jan., 1858		Mulgrave, Earl of (later Marquess of Nor- manby)	Gov. in chief	25 Oct., 1861	
2 Nov., 1861	18 Sep., 1863	Monck, Lord Doyle, M. Genl. Chas. Hastings	Lt. Gov. Gov. in chief Adm.	17 Sep., 1863 30 June, 1867 21 June, 1864	
28 May, 1864	22 June, 1864	MacDonnell, Sir Richard Graves, C.B.	Lt. Gov.	28 Sep., 1865	
20 Oct., 1865	28 Sep., 1865 8 Nov., 1865	Doyle, M. Genl. Chs. H. Williams, Sir Wm. Fenwick, Bart, K.C.B.	Adm. Lt. Gov.	7 Nov., 1865 30 June, 1867	

Nova Scotia since Confederation

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term.	Remarks
1 July, 1867	Williams, Lt. Genl. Sir Wm.		Lt. Gov.	24 Oct., 1867	
25 Oct., 1867	Fenwick, Bart. Doyle, M. Genl. Sir Chas. Hastings		Lt. Gov.	6 May, 1873	
13 Mar., 1868	Fracklyn, Col. John Henry.		Lt. Gov.	27 July, 1868	
18 May, 1870	Kenny, Edward		Adm.	4 Oct., 1870	
7 May, 1873	Howe, Joseph		Adm.	1 June, 1873	
5 July, 1873	Archibald, Adams G. (aft. Sir Adams)		Lt. Gov.	3 July, 1883	
25 Apr., 1879	Young, Sir William		Adm.	29 Aug., 1879	
4 July, 1883	Richey, Matthew Henry ...		Lt. Gov.	9 July, 1888	
10 July, 1888	McLeland Archibald Woodbury		Lt. Gov.	26 June, 1890	
14 July, 1890	Daly, Malachy Bowes		Lt. Gov.	6 Aug., 1900	
7 Aug., 1900	(aft. Sir Malachy)		Lt. Gov.		
27 Mar., 1906	Jones, Alf Gilpin		Lt. Gov.		
	Fraser, Duncan Cameron ..		Lt. Gov.		
	McGregor, James Drummond		Lt. Gov.		
	Mackeen, Hon. David		Lt. Gov.		
26 July, 1900					
18 Oct., 1910					
19 Oct., 1915					

Cape Breton—1784-1820

58

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
Sep., 1784		Parr, John	Governor		
3 Sep., 1784		DesBarres, Jos. Frederick Wallet	Lt. Gov.	10 Oct., 1787	
22 Apr., 1786		Carleton, Sir Guy (aft. Lord Dorchester) ..	Gov. in chief ...	25 Dec., 1796	
26 Feb., 1787	11 Oct., 1787	McCarmick, William	Lt. Gov.	26 June, 1798	
15 Dec., 1796	27 May, 1795	Mathews, David	Adm.	29 Aug., 1807	
		Prescott, Robert	Gov. in chief ...	20 June, 1799	
	29 June, 1798	Ogilvie, General James	Adm.	15 Sep., 1800	
	21 June, 1799	Murray, Brig. Genl. John	Adm.	5 July, 1807	
	16 Sep., 1800	Despard, M. Genl. John	Adm.	31 Dec., 1812	
	6 July, 1807	Nepean, Brig. Genl. Nicholas	Gov. in chief ...	21 Oct., 1811	
29 Aug., 1807		Craig, Sir Jas. Henry	Gov. in chief ...	4 Apr., 1815	
21 Oct., 1811		Prevost, Sir Geo.	Gov. in chief ...	Feb., 1816	
5 Oct., 1812	1 Jan., 1813	Swayne, Col. Hugh	Adm.	3 Nov., 1816	
25 Mar., 1816	5 Feb., 1816	Fitzherbert,	Adm.	30 July, 1818	
23 Jan., 1816		Sherbrooke, Sir John C.	Gov. in chief ...	23 June, 1820	
8 May, 1818	4 Nov., 1816	Ainslie, M. Genl. Geo. Robert	Lt. Gov.	28 Aug., 1819	
12 Apr., 1820		Richmond, Duke of	Gov. in chief ...	16 Oct., 1820	
		Dalhousie, Lord	Gov. in chief ...		
	24 June, 1820	Stewart, Capt. David	Adm.		

New Brunswick—1784-1915

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
16 Aug., 1784	22 Nov., 1784	Carleton, Thomas	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief	29 Oct., 1786	Vice Ths. Carleton.
27 Apr., 1786	30 Oct., 1786	Carleton, Sir Guy, K.B.	Lt. Gov. and Comd. in chief	28 Feb., 1797	Died 4 Oct., 1803.
28 Feb., 1797	5 Oct., 1803	Prescott, Lt. Genl. Robert	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief	29 Aug., 1807	Vice Guy Carleton.
	20 Feb., 1803	Ludlow, Col. Gabriel G.	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	12 Feb., 1808	Died 12 Feb., 1808.
29 Aug., 1807	24 May, 1808	Winslow, Edward	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	23 May, 1808	Vice Prescott.
	17 Dec., 1808	Craig, Sir Jas. Henry, K.B.	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief	21 Oct., 1811	
	28 Apr., 1809	Hunter, Genl. Martin (aft. Sir Martin)	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	16 Dec., 1808	
	11 Sep., 1811	Johnstone, Lt. Col. Geo.	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	27 Apr., 1809	
	14 Nov., 1811	Hunter, M. Genl. Martin	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	10 Sep., 1811	
		Balfour, M. Genl. Wm.	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	13 Nov., 1811	
		Hunter, M. Genl. Martin	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	14 June, 1812	
21 Oct., 1811		Prevost, Sir Geo., Bart.	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief	10 Apr., 1816	

New Brunswick

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
	15 June, 1812	Smith, M. Genl. Geo. Stracey	Pres., Comd'r in chief and Adm.	16 Aug., 1813	
9 Oct., 1812	17 Aug., 1813	Saumarez, M. Genl. Sir Thomas	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	13 Aug., 1814	
17 Aug., 1813	14 Aug., 1814	Smyth, M. Genl. G.S.	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	24 June, 1816	
10 Apr., 1816		Sherbrooke, Sir John Coape	Gov. in chief ...	8 May, 1818	Vice Prevost.
	15 Mar., 1816	Hailes, Lt. Col. Harris William	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	30 June, 1817	
23 Feb., 1817	1 July, 1817	Smyth, M. Genl. G. S.	Lt. Gov. and Comd'r in chief	27 Mar., 1823	
8 May, 1818		Richmond, Duke of	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief ...	28 Aug., 1819	Vice Sherbrooke.
	30 Apr., 1819	French, Col. Sir Robert le Poor, K.C.B.	Adm.	6 July, 1831	Vice Richmond.
	12 Apr., 1820	Dalhousie, Earl of	Gov. in chief ...		
	6 May, 1820	French, Col. Sir Robert le Poor	Adm.		
	1 Apr., 1823	Chipman, Ward	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	9 Feb., 1824	Died 10 Feb., 1824
	21 Feb., 1824	Bliss, Jas. Murray	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	27 Aug., 1824	Pending arrival of Douglas.
1 Apr., 1823	28 Aug., 1824	Colebrooke, Lt. Col. Sir Wm. Macbean, Geo.	Lt. Gov. and Comd'r in chief	29 Mar., 1829	
1 Dec., 1828	30 Mar., 1829	Black, William	Pres. and Comd'r in chief	8 Sep., 1831	During absence of Douglas.

New Brunswick

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
1829		Kempt, Sir James	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief ...		
25 Oct., 1830		Douglas, M. Genl. Sir Howard	Lt. Gov.	Apr., 1831	
6 July, 1831		Aylmer, Matthew Lord ...	Gov. in chief ...	1 July, 1835	Vice Dalhousie.
1831			Lt. Gov.		
9 Sep., 1831		Campbell, M. Genl. Sir Arch'd. G.C.B.	Lt. Gov. and Comd'r in chief		
23 Mar., 1835		Fane, Lt. Col. Henry Sutton	Administrator ...	28 Mar., 1837	In case of death or absence of the Gov. in chief.
1 July, 1835		Gosford, Archibald, Earl of.	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief ...	30 Mar., 1838	Vice Aylmer.
29 Mar., 1837	1 June, 1837	Harvey, M. Genl. Sir John, K.C.H.	Lt. Gov.		
30 Mar., 1838		Durham, John Geo., Lord	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief ...	13 Dec., 1838	Vice Gosford. New Com'n.
30 Mar., 1838		Harvey, M. Genl. Sir John.. Colborne, M. Gen. Sir John, K.C.H.	Gov. in chief ...		Vice Durham, resigned. New Com'n.
13 Dec., 1838		Harvey, M. Genl. Sir John. Poulett-Thomson, Chas. ...	Lt. Gov.		
6 Sep., 1839			Gov. in chief ...		Vice Colborne. New Com'n.
6 Sep., 1839		Harvey, M. Genl. Sir John.. Sydenham, Lord	Lt. Gov.	26 Apr., 1841	
1841		Colebrooke, Lt. Col. Sir Wm. Macbean, Geo.	Gov. in chief ...	19 Sep., 1841	
1841	26 Apr., 1841	Bagot, Sir Charles	Lt. Gov.	11 Apr., 1848	Vice Sydenham.
7 Oct., 1841			Gov. in chief ...	30 Mar., 1843	

New Brunswick

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
24 Feb., 1843		Metcalfe, Sir Chs. Theophilus	Gov. in chief . . .	26 Nov., 1845	
16 Mar., 1846		Carthcart, Lord	Gov. in chief . . .	30 Jan., 1847	
1 Oct., 1846		Elgin, Lord	Gov. in chief . . .	19 Nov., 1854	
1847		Head, Sir Edmund Walker . . .	Lt. Gov.	28 Sep., 1854	
30 Sep., 1854	11 Apr., 1848	Head, Sir Ed. Walker	Gov. in chief . . .	26 Oct., 1861	
	7 Oct., 1854	Sutton, Hon. John			
		Henry Thomas Manners (aft. Viscount Canter- bury)	Lt. Gov.	26 Oct., 1861	
2 Nov., 1861		Monck, Viscount	Gov. in chief . . .	30 June, 1867	
1861	26 Oct., 1861	Gordon, Hon. Arthur Hamilton	Lt. Gov.	30 Sep., 1866	
	7 Sep., 1862	Cole, Col. John Amber	Adm.		
	13 Apr., 1864	Cole, Col. John Amber	Adm.		
	21 Aug., 1865	Cole, Col. John Amber	Adm.	27 Oct., 1865	
	1 Oct., 1866	Doyle, M. Genl. Sir Chas. Hastings, K.C.B.	Adm.	30 June, 1867	

New Brunswick since Confederation

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
1 July, 1867	1 July, 1867	Doyle, M. Genl. Sir Chas. Hastings	Lt. Gov.	24 Oct., 1867	
18 Oct., 1867	25 Oct., 1867	Harding, Col. Francis Pym, C.B.	Lt. Gov.	13 July 1868	
14 July, 1868	23 July, 1868	Wilnot, Hon. Lemuel Allan, D.C.L.	Lt. Gov.	14 Nov. 1873	
5 Nov., 1873	15 Nov., 1873	Tilley, Hon. Samuel Leonard, C.B.	Lt. Gov.	23 July, 1878	
16 July, 1878	24 July, 1878	Chandler, Hon. Edw. Baron, Q.C.	Lt. Gov.	6 Feb., 1880	
11 Feb., 1880	11 Feb., 1880	Wilnot, Hon. Robert Duncan Tilley, Hon. Sir Samuel Leonard, K.C.M.G., C.B.	Lt. Gov.	11 Nov., 1885	
31 Oct., 1885	12 Nov., 1885	Tilley, Hon. Sir Samuel Leonard, K.C.M.G., C.B.	Lt. Gov.	21 Sep., 1893	
21 Sep., 1893	22 Sep., 1893	Boyd, Hon. John	Lt. Gov.	4 Dec., 1893	
20 Dec., 1893	22 Dec., 1893	Fraser, Hon. John James	Lt. Gov.	24 Nov., 1896	
9 Dec., 1896	11 Dec., 1896	McClellan, Hon. Abner Reid.	Lt. Gov.	4 Feb., 1902	
30 Jan., 1902	5 Feb., 1902	Snowball, Hon. Jabez B.	Lt. Gov.	4 Mar., 1907	
2 Mar., 1907	5 Mar., 1907	Tweedle, Hon. Lemuel John.	Lt. Gov.	5 Mar., 1912	
6 Mar., 1912	6 Mar., 1912	Wood, Hon. Josiah, D.C.L., Lt. D.	Lt. Gov.		

Prince Edward Island—1769-1915

(Erected into a separate government under the name of the Island of St. John, June 28th, 1769)

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
4 Aug., 1769	19 Sept., 1770	Patterson, Capt. Walter ...	Capt. Genl. and Gov. in chief ...	May, 1784	
31 July, 1769	Aug., 1775	Des Brisay, Thomas	Lt. Gov.	May, 1784	
	10 Oct., 1779	Calbeck, Philip.	Adm.		
		Des Brisay, Thomas	Adm.		
1784		Patterson, Capt. Walter	Lt. Gov.	26 July, 1786	
22 Apr., 1786		Dorchester, Lord	Governor	15 Dec., 1796	
26 July, 1786		Fanning, Edmund	Lt. Gov.	9 May, 1804	
15 Dec., 1796		Prescott, Robert	Governor	29 Aug., 1807	
9 May, 1804	July, 1805	DesBarres, Joseph Frederick,	Lt. Gov.	4 Aug., 1812	
29 Aug., 1807		Craig, Sir James Henry	Governor	21 Oct., 1811	
21 Oct., 1811		Prevost, Sir George	Governor	4 Apr., 1815	
4 Aug., 1812	13 July, 1813	Smith, Charles Douglass	Lt. Gov.	18 Apr., 1824	
4 Aug., 1812	21 Oct., 1812	Townshend, William	Alm.	13 July, 1813	
25 Mar., 1816		Sherbrooke, Sir John Coape	Governor	30 July, 1818	
8 May, 1818		Richmond, Duke of	Governor	28 Aug., 1819	
12 Apr., 1820		Dalhousie, Lord	Governor	8 Sep., 1828	
18 Apr., 1824	24 Oct., 1824	Ready, Lt. Col. John	Lt. Gov.	15 Mar., 1831	Died 28 Aug., 1819.
	1825	Wright, George	Adm.	1826	New Com'n. 25 Oct., 1830.
24 Nov., 1830		Aylmer, Lord	Governor	24 Aug., 1835	
15 Mar., 1831		Maxwell, Sir Murray	Lt. Gov.	25 July, 1831	Died 25 July, 1831.
25 July, 1831	27 Sep., 1831	Young, Lt. Col. Aretas	Lt. Gov.	1 Dec., 1835	Died 1 Dec., 1835.
		Gosford, Lord	Governor	30 Mar., 1838	
1 July, 1835	18 May, 1834	Wright, George	Adm.	29 Sep., 1834	
	2 Dec., 1835	Wright, Geo.	Adm.	30 Aug., 1836	
3 Feb., 1836	30 Aug., 1836	Harvey, Col. Sir John, K.C.H.	Lt. Gov.	30 Mar., 1837	

Prince Edward Island

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
30 Mar., 1837	1837 25 June, 1837	Wright, Geo. Fitzroy, Charles Augustus	Adm. Lt. Gov.	1837 2 Nov., 1841	{ New Com'ngs. 6 Feb., 1838. 13 Dec., 1838. 6 Sep., 1839.
6 Feb., 1838		Durham, Lord	Governor	1 Nov., 1838	
13 Dec., 1838		Colborne, Sir John	Governor	19 Oct., 1839	Died.
6 Sep., 1839		Poulett-Thomson, Charles	Governor	19 Sep., 1841	
7 Oct., 1841		Bagot, Sir Charles	Governor	30 Mar., 1843	
	2 Nov., 1841	Wright, Geo.	Adm.	13 Nov., 1841	
24 Feb., 1843	13 Nov., 1841	Huntley, Sir Henry Vere	Lt. Gov.	1 Nov., 1847	
16 Mar., 1846		Metcalfe, Sir Chas. T.	Gov. in chief	26 Nov., 1845	
		Cathcart, Lord	Gov. in chief	30 Jan., 1847	
1 Oct., 1846	25 July, 1847	Lane, Ambrose	Adm.	7 Oct., 1847	
26 Oct., 1847	9 Dec., 1847	Elgin, Lord	Gov. in chief	19 Dec., 1854	
	10 Oct., 1850	Campbell, Sir Donald, Bart.	Lt. Gov.	10 Oct., 1850	
8 May, 1854	10 Mar., 1851	Lane, Ambrose	Adm.	10 Mar., 1851	
20 Sep., 1854	12 July, 1854	Bannerman, Sir Alexander	Lt. Gov.	25 May, 1859	
		Daly, Sir Dominick	Lt. Gov.	25 Oct., 1861	
	26 May, 1859	Head, Sir Edmund W.	Gov. in chief	25 Oct., 1861	
	8 June, 1859	Young, Charles	Adm.	7 June, 1859	
		Dundas, George	Lt. Gov.	22 Oct., 1868	
2 Nov., 1861		Monck, Viscount	Gov. in chief	30 June, 1867	
Feb., 1867	1865	Hodgson, Sir Robert	Adm.		
		Anson, Lt. Col. Archibald			
		Edw. H.	Lt. Gov.		
	22 Oct., 1868	Hodgson, Sir Robert	Adm.	6 Oct., 1870	
	7 Oct., 1870	Robinson, William Cleaver			
		Francis	Lt. Gov.	15 Nov., 1873	

Prince Edward Island since Confederation

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
10 July, 1879	30 July, 1873	Hodgson, Sir Robert	Adm.	4 July, 1874	
18 July, 1884	4 July, 1874	Hodgson, Sir Robert	Lt. Gov.	18 July, 1879	
2 Sep., 1889	19 July, 1879	Haviland, Thomas	Lt. Gov.	1 Aug., 1884	
	1 Aug., 1884	Macdonald, Andrew Archib.	Lt. Gov.	4 Sep., 1889	
		Carvell, Jedediah Slason	Lt. Gov.	14 Feb., 1894	
	28 Apr., 1890	Sullivan, Wilfrid	Adm.		
	20 Dec., 1892	Sullivan, Wilfrid	Adm.		
21 Feb., 1894	24 Feb., 1894	Howland, Geo. William	Lt. Gov.	31 May, 1899	
1 June, 1899	1 June, 1899	McIntyre, Peter Adolphus	Lt. Gov.	1904	
3 Oct., 1904		Mackinnon, Donald Alex.	Lt. Gov.	1910	
1 June, 1910	6 June, 1910	Rogers, Benjamin	Lt. Gov.	1915	
3 June, 1915	7 June, 1915	Macdonald, Augustine Colin	Lt. Gov.		

Mr. Placide Gaudet, M.A., the Acadian Genealogist, has given me valuable assistance in the preparation of these lists of Governors of the Maritime Provinces.

GOVERNORS OF RUPERT'S LAND

Semple, Robert—

App'd Gov. in chief of the Northern Department. 19 May, 1815

Arrived at the Forks 3 Nov., 1815

Killed 19 June, 1816

Simpson, George (aft. Sir George)—

App'd Gov. in chief. Mar., 1821

Died. 7 Sep., 1860

Colville, Eden—

First presides in Council 5 Sep., 1850

To. 1 May, 1851

Dallas, Alexander G.—

Gov. in chief. 1862

Mactavish, William. 28 Jan., 1869

To. 17 May, 1870

GOVERNORS OF ASSINIBOIA

Macdonell, Capt. Miles—

App'd by Lord Selkirk. 1811

Arrived at the Forks. 30 Aug., 1812

Retired 16 June, 1815

Died in Canada. 1823

McDonell, Alexander—

Took charge on the death of Semple June, 1816

App'd Governor of Assiniboia. Aug., 1816

To. June, 1822

Bulger, Capt. Andrew—

Appointed June, 1822

To autumn of. 1823

Pelly, Capt. Robert Parker—

Appointed 1823

Retired. June, 1825

Mackenzie, Donald—

Appointed June, 1825

To. June, 1833

Christie, Alexander—

Appointed. June, 1833

Left the Country. 13 June, 1839

(In 1834 Assiniboia was acquired by the Hudson's Bay Co., and a new council appointed. It met for the first time on the 12th Feb., 1835.)

Finlayson, Duncan—

Gov. of District of Assiniboia, app'd. 13 Mar., 1839

In function June, 1839

To. June, 1844

Christie, Alexander—

Gov. of Assiniboia (Minutes of Council). . . . 19 June, 1844

To. 20 Sep., 1843

Crofton, Colonel John (6th Foot)—

Acting Governor June, 1846—June, 1847

Griffiths, Major John Thomas (6th Foot) —

Acting Governor June, 1847—Sep., 1848

Caldwell, Major William Bletterman (92nd Foot)—

Appointed Governor. 10 June, 1848

In function 20 Sep., 1848

Johnson, Francis Godschall—

App'd Deputy Governor during absence of Gov.

Caldwell 28 June, 1855

App'd Governor. 28 Nov., 1855

Oath as Governor 27 Feb., 1856

Mactavish, William—

Commission as Governor 1858

Oath. 9 Dec., 1858

Departure 17 May, 1870

Black, Judge John—*

Acting Governor (Minutes). 12 Jan., 1865

To. 3 Aug., 1865

Black, John—*

Acting Governor (Minutes) 28 Mar., 1866

Again 23 June, 1866

Black, John—*

President (Minutes) 19 Oct., 1869

To. 25 Oct., 1869

* (Gov. Mactavish ill.)

Manitoba

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
20 May, 1870	20 May, 1870	Archibald, Hon. A. G., P.C.	Lt. Gov.	1 Dec., 1872	
1 Aug., 1871	1 Aug., 1871	Johnson, Francis Godschall.	Adm.		
1 Jan., 1872	1 Jan., 1872	Johnson, Francis Godschall.	Adm.		
2 Oct., 1872	2 Dec., 1872	Morris, Hon. Alex., P.C.	Lt. Gov.	1 Dec., 1877	
10 Jan., 1873	10 Jan., 1873	McKeaghney, Hon. James	Adm.		
17 Sep., 1874	17 Sep., 1874	Wood, Hon. Edm. Burke	Adm.		
26 Feb., 1876	26 Feb., 1876	McKeaghney, Hon. Jas.	Adm.		
13 July, 1876	13 July, 1876	McKeaghney, Hon. Jas.	Adm.		
	2 Dec., 1877	Cauchon, Hon. Ed., P.C.	Lt. Gov.	1 Dec., 1882	
1 May, 1879	1 May, 1879	Wood, Hon. Edm. Burke	Adm.	1 July, 1888	
22 Sep., 1882	2 Dec., 1882	Aikins, Hon. O., P.C.	Lt. Gov.		
	2 July, 1888	Schultz, Sir John Christian,			
		K.C.M.G.			
22 Mar., 1893	22 Mar., 1893	Taylor, Hon. Thos. Wardlaw	Lt. Gov.	1 Sep., 1895	
2 Sep., 1895	2 Sep., 1895	Patterson, James Colebrooke	Lt. Gov.	14 Oct., 1900	
2 Sep., 1895		Schultz, Sir John Christian.	Adm.		
15 Oct., 1900	15 Oct., 1900	McMillan, Sir Daniel Hunter	Lt. Gov.	1 Aug., 1911	Com'n renewed 1 June, 1906.
15 June, 1905	15 June, 1905	Dubuc, Hon. Joseph	Adm.	15 June, 1908	
16 Mar., 1906	16 Mar., 1906	Dubuc, Hon. J.	Adm.	12 Jan., 1909	
24 Dec., 1908	24 Dec., 1908	Dubuc, Hon. J.	Adm.	12 June, 1910	
12 Apr., 1910	12 Apr., 1910	Howell, Hector Mansfield	Adm.		
	1 Aug., 1911	Cameron, Sir Douglas Collin	Lt. Gov.		

North West Territories

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
20 May, 1870	...	Archibald, Hon. A. G.	Lt. Gov.		
1 Aug., 1871	...	Johnson, Francis Godschall	Adm.		
2 Oct., 1872	...	Morris, Hon. Alex.	Lt. Gov.		
10 Jan., 1873	...	McKeagney, Hon. James ..	Adm.		
26 Feb., 1876	...	McKeagney, Hon. James ..	Adm.		
	7 Oct., 1876	..... piæq 'uoH 'pæp	Lt. Gov.	2 Dec., 1881	
	3 Dec., 1881	Dewdney, Hon. Edgar	Lt. Gov.	3 July, 1888	
9 Feb., 1884	9 Feb., 1884	Reed, Hayter	Adm.		
1 July, 1888	4 July, 1888	Royal, Joseph	Lt. Gov.		
31 Oct., 1893	1 Nov., 1893	Mackintosh, Charles	Lt. Gov.	31 Oct., 1893	
		Herbert	Lt. Gov.	6 June, 1898	
12 Jan., 1897	12 Jan., 1897	Richardson, Hon. Hugh ..	Adm.		
3 Jan., 1898	3 Jan., 1898	Richardson, Hon. Hugh ..	Adm.		
	7 June, 1898	Cameron, Malcolm Colin ..	Lt. Gov.	26 Sep., 1898	
8 Sep., 1898	8 Sep., 1898	Richardson, Hon. Hugh ..	Adm.	12 Oct., 1898	
	13 Oct., 1898	Forget, Amédée Emmanuel.	Lt. Gov.	30 Mar., 1904	
	5 Apr., 1904	Forget, Amédée Emmanuel.	Lt. Gov.	24 Aug., 1905	
24 Aug., 1905		White, Lt. Col. Frederick, C. M. G. (Ottawa)	Commissioner ..		

Saskatchewan

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
4 Sep., 1905	4 Sep., 1905	Forget, Amédée Emmanuel.	Lt. Gov.	26 Mar., 1908	
26 Nov., 1907	17 Dec., 1907	Wetmore, Edward Ludlow.	Adm.	26 Apr., 1908	
26 Mar., 1908	26 Mar., 1908	Wetmore, E. L.	Adm.	Oct., 1915	
5 Oct., 1910	14 Oct., 1910	Brown, George William ...	Lt. Gov.	16 July, 1911	
16 May, 1911	20 May, 1911	Wetmore, E. L.	Adm.		
14 Feb., 1913	14 Feb., 1913	Haultain, Hon. Fred. Wm. Gordon	Adm.	14 Mar., 1913	
10 Feb., 1914	10 Feb., 1914	Haultain, Hon. F. W. G. ...	Adm.	21 Mar., 1914	
6 Oct., 1915	1915	Lake, Richard Stuart	Lt. Gov.		

Alberta

1 Sep., 1905	1 Sep., 1905	Bulyea, Geo. Headley Vickers	Lt. Gov.		
5 Oct., 1910	20 Oct., 1910	Bulyea, Geo. H. V.	Lt. Gov.		
5 Oct., 1915	1915	Brett, Dr. Robert George..	Lt. Gov.		

Vancouver Island and British Columbia

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Departure from, or death in the Country	Remarks
16 July, 1849 Desp. No. 2, 19-9, 1851	1850 Sep., 1851	Blanchard, Richard Douglas, James	Governor Governor	Aug., 1851	Sept., 1863	Of Vancouver Island. Of Vancouver Island.
Desp. No. 1, 27-8, 1858	Sep., 1858	Douglas, James	Governor.	1864		Of Br. Columbia.
Desp. No. 2, 20-1, 1864	Apr., 1864 25 Mar., 1864	Seymour, Frederick Kennedy, Capt. Arthur Edward, C.B.	Governor. Governor.	1866		Of Br. Columbia.
	1866 9 Sep., 1865 14 June, 1869 23 Aug., 1869	Seymour, Frederick Birch, Arthur N. Hankin, Philip J. Musgrave, Anthony, C.M.G.	Governor. Adm. Adm. Governor.	23 Oct., 1866 10 June, 1869 7 Nov., 1866 22 Aug., 1869 20 July, 1871	.. . . . .. . . . .. . . . .. . . .	Vancouver Island. Died 13 June, 1863. Of B.C. and V.I. united.

Confederation

1 Jan, 1872	20 July, 1871 1 Jan., 1872	Trutch, Joseph William Begbie, Hon. Matthew Baillie	Lt. Gov. Adm. Lt. Gov.	19 July, 1876 19 July, 1881
	20 July, 1876	Richards, Albert Norton		

British Columbia

73

Date of Commission	Oath and Proclamation	Names	Rank	End of term	Remarks
21 Jan., 1890	20 July, 1881 29 Mar., 1887 21 Jan., 1890	Cornwall, Clement Francis. Nelson, Hugh Begbie, Hon. Matthew Baillie	Lt. Gov. Lt. Gov. Adm.	28 Mar., 1887 1 Nov., 1892	
27 Jan., 1890	27 Jan., 1890	Taylor, Thos. Wardham	Adm.		
2 Nov., 1892	2 Nov., 1892	Dewdney, Edgar	Lt. Gov.	30 Nov., 1897	
27 June, 1896	27 June, 1896	Davie, Theodore	Adm.		
1 Dec., 1897	1 Dec., 1897	McInnes, Thos. Robert	Lt. Gov.	21 June, 1900	
21 June, 1900	22 June, 1900	Joly de Lotbinière, Sir Henri Gustave	Lt. Gov.	11 May, 1906	
22 June, 1900	22 June, 1900	McCall, Angus John	Adm.		
4 Apr., 1901	4 Apr., 1901	McCall, Angus John	Adm.		
19 Apr., 1901	19 Apr., 1901	Walken, Hon. George A.	Adm.		
11 May, 1906	26 May, 1906	Dunsmuir, James	Lt. Gov.		
8 July, 1907	8 July, 1907	Hunter, Hon. Gordon	Adm.		
25 Mar., 1908	25 Mar., 1908	Hunter, Hon. Gordon	Adm.	25 July, 1908	
25 July, 1908	25 July, 1908	Hunter, Hon. Gordon	Adm.	15 Aug., 1908	
3 Dec., 1909	11 Dec., 1909	Paterson, Thomas Willson	Lt. Gov.	5 Dec., 1914	
5 Dec., 1914	17 Dec., 1914	Barnard, Frank Stillman	Lt. Gov.		
14 Oct., 1915		Macdonald, Hon. James Alex.	Adm.		

Commissioners of the Yukon

Names	Date of Commission	Oath	Remarks
Walsh, Major James Morro.	17 Aug., 1897		
Ogilvie, William	4 July, 1898		
Ross, James H.	11 Mar., 1901		
Congdon, Fred. Tennyson..	1 Mar., 1903	12 Mar., 1903	
McInnes, Wm. Wallace			
Burns	27 May, 1905	29 May, 1905	
Henderson, Alexander	17 June, 1907		
Wilson, Arthur, (Acting)..	1 Feb., 1909		
Wilson, Arthur, (Acting)..	17 June, 1911		
Black, George	1 Feb., 1912		
Horrigan, Fitzpatrick Jos..	12 Feb., 1912		

GOVERNORS OF PLAISANCE (Placentia, Nfld.)

Kéréon, Sieur de	1655—	
DuPerron, Thalour.	1662—	
Bellot dit Lafontaine.	1664—	
Palme (or Paline), Sieur de. . . .	31 Dec., 1667—	1670
La Poëpe, Sieur de.	20 Feb., 1670—	13 Jan., 1685
Parat, Antoine.	2 June, 1685—	28 Sep., 1690
Brouillan, Jacques François de—		
Commission.	1 June, 1690—	
In office.	1691—	1 Apr., 1702
Monic, Sieur de—		
Acting during Brouillan's ab-		
sence.	24 Aug., 1699—	
Subercase, Daniel d'Auger de—		
Commission.	1 Apr., 1702—	
In office.	9 June, 1703—	Sep., 1706
Costebelle, Philippe de—		
Commission.	10 Apr., 1706—	
In office.	Sep., 1706—	24 Sep., 1714

GOVERNORS OF NEWFOUNDLAND.

	From.	To.
Osborne, Capt. Henry.	1729—	
Clinton, Capt.	1731—	
Vanbrugh, Capt.	1737—	
Graham, Capt. Lord George. . . .	1740—	
Byng, Capt. Hon. John.	1741—	
Hardy, Capt. Sir Charles.	1744—	
Rodney, Capt. Georges Brydges . .	1749—	
Drake, Capt. Francis William. . .	1750—	
Bonfoy, Capt. H.	1753—	
Doreil, Capt. Richard.	1755—	
Edwards, Capt. Richard.	1757—	
Webb, Capt. James.	1760—	
Groves, Capt. Lord Thomas.	1761—	
Palliser, Capt. Sir Hugh.	1764—	
Byron, Capt. Hon. John.	1769—	
Molyneux, Commodore.	1772—	
Duff, Commodore.	1775—	
Montagu, Rear Adm. John.	1776—	
Edwards, Adm. Richard.	1779—	
Campbell, Vice Adm. John.	1782—	
Elliot, Rear Adm. Sir John.	1786—	
Milbanke, Adm. Mark.	1789—	
King, Rear Adm. Sir Richard. . . .	1792—	
Wallace, Sir James.	Aug., 1794—	
Waldegrave, Adm. Hon. William..	1796—	
Pole, Vice Adm. Charles Morice. . .	Aug., 1800—	
Gambier, Adm. James.	Sep., 1802—	
Gower, Sir Erasmus.	31 May, 1804—	
Holloway, Adm. John.	28 July, 1807—	
Duckworth, Vice Adm. Sir John Thomas.	1810—	
Keates, Vice Adm. Sir Richard Goodwin.	31 May, 1813—	
Pickmore, Vice Adm. Sir Francis . .	1817—	
Bowker, Capt., Administrator. . .	24 Feb., 1818—	
Hamilton, Vice Adm. Sir Charles.	20 July, 1818—	
Cockrane, Capt. Sir Thomas John. .	8 Oct., 1825—	
Tucker, Chief Justice, Adm. . . .	1827—	

Tucker, Chief Justice, Adm.	1831—	
Prescott, Capt. Henry.	1 Nov., 1834—	
Law, Lt.-Col., Administrator.		
Harvey, Sir John.	16 Nov., 1841—	24 Aug., 1846
Law, Lt.-Col. Administrator.	25 Aug., 1846—	21 Apr., 1847
Le Marchant, Sir J. Gaspard.	22 Apr., 1847—	1852
Crowdy, James, Administrator.	July, 1851—	Jan., 1852
Crowdy, James, Administrator.	1852—	1852
Hamilton, Ker Bailie.	24 Dec., 1852—	
Darling, Charles Henry.	1855—	
O'Brien, Lawrence, Administrator.	—	7 June, 1857
Bannerman, Sir Alexander.	8 June 1857—	1864
O'Brien, Lawrence, Administrator.	Oct., 1859—	
O'Brien, Lawrence, Administrator.	1864—	Sep., 1864
Musgrave, Anthony.	Sep., 1864—	
Hill, Col. Sir Stephen John.	1869—	
Glover, Sir John Hawley.	Apr., 1876—	June, 1881
Carter, Sir Frederick B. T., Ad- ministrator.	30 Sep., 1878—	1881
Carter, Sir Frederick B. T., Ad- ministrator.	1881—	1881
Maxse, Sir Henry F. Berkeley.	1881—	1883
Carter, Sir Frederick B. T., Ad- ministrator.	1882—	1883
Glover, Sir John Hawley.	1884—	
Carter, Sir Frederick B. T., Ad- ministrator.	1885—	
Des Voeux, Sir George William.	1886—	
Carter, Sir F. B. T., Adm.	1887—	
Blake, H. A.	1887—	
O'Brien, Sir J. T. N.	1888—	
Murray, Sir H. H.	1895—	
McCallum, Sir H.	1899—	
Boyle, Sir Cavendish.	1901—	
Horwood, W. H., Administrator.	1 Oct., 1902—	26 Feb., 1903
Boyle, Sir Cavendish.	1903—	
MacGregor, Sir Wm., K.C.M.G.	1904—	
Horwood, Sir W. H., Administrator.	1909—	
Williams, Sir Ralph C.	1909—	
Davidson, W. E., C.M.G.	1913—	

GOVERNORS OF MONTREAL.

Maisonneuve, Paul Chomedey de.	17 May., 1642—	1664
Died	9 Sep., 1676—	
D'Ailleboust de Coulonge, Louis—		
Commanding during the absence		
of Maisonneuve.	1645—	1647
Des Musseaux—		
Commanding during the absence		
of Maisonneuve.	1651—	Sep., 1653
Closse, Major Lambert—		
In command during absence		
of Maisonneuve.	1656—	Aug., 1657
Pezard de la Touche, Etienne. . . .	1665—	
Appointed, but did not act.		
Dupuis, Zacharie, acting.		
Appointed to command during absence		
of Maisonneuve.	1665—	1668
Lamothe, Pierre de Saint-Paul, Sieur		
de	Jan., 1669—	1670
La Fredière, Sieur de.	1670—	
Perrot, Capt. François-Marie—		
Appointed.	13 June, 1669—	
In office.	Aug., 1670—	1684
LaNaudière, Thomas Xavier Tarieu de—		
Appointed.	10 Feb., 1674—	July, 1675
During Perrot's absence.		
Callière, Chevalier Louis Hector		
de.	10 Apr., 1684—	1698
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de—		
During absence of Callière. . .		1689
Vaudreuil, P. de Rigaud, Mar-		
quis de.	1698—	May, 1703
Ramesay, Claude de—		
Acting Governor.	May, 1703—	1704
Governor.	15 May, 1704—	1 July, 1723
Died.	1 Aug., 1724	
Longueuil, Charles LeMoyne, Baron de—		
During absence of Ramesay. .	1711—	
Governor.	20 Dec., 1724—	7 June, 1729
Died.	7 June, 1729	

La Chassaigne, Jean Bouillet de.	1730—31 Jan., 1733	
Died.	31 Jan., 1733	
Boisberthelot de Beaucours, Chevalier—		
Governor.	1733—	1749
Longueuil, Charles LeMoyne, 2nd		
Baron de.	1749—17 Jan., 1755	
Died.	17 Jan., 1755	
Rigaud, Marquis Pierre de.	1757—	1760
Gage, Hon. Thomas, Colonel (Br.		
Genl. in America).	1760—	Oct., 1763
Burton, Lt.-Col. Ralph.	Oct., 1763—	Aug., 1764

Laviolette. 4 July, 1634—17 Apr., 1636
Bréault de L'Isle, Antoine de . . 17 Apr., 1636—28 Aug., 1636
Châteaufort, Marc Antoine Brasde-
fer de. 28 Aug., 1636— 6 Feb., 1638
Malapart, André de. 5 Aug., 1639—
Champflour, François de. 27 Dec., 1639— Aug., 1642
Desrochers, Sergeant. Sep., 1642—Summer 1643
Champflour, F. de. 24 Dec., 1643—24 Oct., 1645
Bourdon, Jean (ad interim). . . . Oct., — Nov., 1645
La Poterie, Jacques LeNeuf de. . 17 Nov., 1645— 2 Sep., 1648
Tilly, Charles Le Gardeur de. . . 4 Dec., 1648—
La Poterie, Jacques LeNeuf de
(acting) 9 Sep., 1649—
Cartel, Charles (acting). 14 July, 1649—
La Poterie, LeNeuf. 8 June, 1650—
La Poterie, Jacques LeNeuf. . . . 2 Feb., 1651—21 Aug., 1651
Duplessis, de Kerbodot. 10 Nov., 1651—19 Aug., 1652
Boucher, Pierre. 19 Aug., 1652— 8 Sep., 1652
La Poterie, Jacques LeNeuf de. . . 8 Sep., 1652—16 July, 1653
Boucher, Pierre (acting). 16 July, 1653—
Boucher, Pierre. end of Aug., 1653—
La Poterie, Jacques LeNeuf de. . . July, 1658—
Boucher, Pierre. 1 Nov., 1662—26 Sep., 1667
Loubias, Capt., Arnoult de. 8 Apr., 1668—
Varennes, René Gauthier de. . . . 10 June, 1668—
Herisson, Michel LeNeuf du—
(acting). 7 July, 1668—

Varennnes, René Gauthier de.	12 May, 1669—	4 June, 1689
Died.		4 June, 1689
Merville, M. de (acting).	4 June, 1689—	1691
Ramesay, Claude de.	1690—	1699
Prévost, François.	1699—	1 June, 1702
Died.		1 June, 1702
Crisasy, Marquis de.	2 June, 1702—	6 May, 1709
Died.		6 May, 1709
Cabanac, Major Joseph Desjordis de (ad interim).	6 May, 1709—	
Galiffet, Louis François de.	1709—	1717
Longueuil, Charles Lemoyne, 1st Baron de.	1720—	1724
Cabanac, François Desjordis de Saint-George de.	26 May, 1725—	16 Feb., 1726
Died.		16 Feb., 1726
Louvigny, Louis de la Porte, Sieur de— Died in the wreck of "Le Cha- meau".		27 Aug., 1725
La Chassaigne, Jean Bouillet de	23 May, 1727—	15 Oct., 1730
Beaucours, Josué Maurice Dubois Berthelot de.	15 Oct., 1730—	1733
Vaudreuil, Pierre Rigaud de	1 Apr., 1733—	1742
Bégon, Michel (not the Intendant).	1742—	30 Apr., 1748
Died.		30 Apr., 1748
Vaudreuil, François Rigaud de.	30 Apr., 1748—	1757.
Longueuil, Paul Joseph LeMoyne, Chevalier de.	1757—	1760

Note.—The above list was prepared by Mr. Benjamin Sulte, and published in the "Bulletin des Recherches Historiques", in May, 1896.

ENGLISH GOVERNORS OF TROIS-RIVIERES.

Burton, Ralph, Lt.-Col.	8 Sep., 1760—	24 Apr., 1762
Haldimand, Frederick.	25 Apr., 1762—	Mar., 1763
Burton, Lt.-Col. Ralph.	Mar., 1763—	Oct. 1763
Haldimand, Fred.	Oct., 1763—	Sep., 1764
Cramahé, Hector Theophilus	Sep., 1764—	

GOVERNORS WHO DIED IN CANADA.

Champlain, Samuel, at Quebec.	25 Dec., 1635
D'Ailleboust de Coulonge, Louis—, Montréal. . .	May, 1660
Mésy, Augustin de Saffray, Quebec	5 May, 1665
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, Comte de Palluan et de —at Quebec.	28 Nov., 1698
Callière, Louis Hector de—, at Quebec.	26 May, 1703
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de—, Que- bec.	10 Oct., 1725
La Jonquière, Jacques Pierre de Taffanel, Mar- quis de—, at Quebec.	17 May, 1752
Richmond, Duke of—, near the village of Richmond, U. C.	28 Aug., 1819
Sydenham, Lord—, at Kingston.	19 Sep., 1842
Bagot, Sir Charles—, at Kingston.	19 May, 1843

HIGH COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA.

Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch.	11 May, 1880
Tupper, Sir Charles.	24 May, 1884
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord.	24 Apr., 1896
Perley, Sir George H. (in charge).	1914

AGENTS GENERAL FOR CANADA IN FRANCE.

Fabre, the Hon. Hector.	12 July, 1882
Roy, the Hon. Philippe.	1 May, 1911

SPECIAL COUNCIL, LOWER CANADA.

10 Feb., 1838—10 Feb., 1841.

CHAIRMEN.

Cuthbert, Hon. James. 18 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Pothier, Hon. Toussaint. 5 Nov., 1838—11 Nov., 1839
Stuart, Hon. Chief Justice James. 11 Nov., 1839—28 Jan., 1841
Moffatt, Hon. George. 28 Jan., 1841—10 Feb., 1841

MEMBERS.

Cuthbert, Hon. James. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Cuthbert, Hon. James. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Pothier, Hon. Toussaint. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Pothier, Hon. Toussaint. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
DeLéry, Hon. Chas. Etienne Chaus-
segros. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
DeLéry, Hon. Chas. Etienne Chaus-
segros. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Stuart, Hon. James. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Stuart, Hon. James. 11 Nov., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
McGill, Hon. Peter. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
McGill, Hon. Peter. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Laterrière, Hon. Marc Pascal de
Sales. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Laterrière, Hon. Marc Pascal de
Sales. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Joliette, Hon. Barthélémy. 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Joliette, Hon. Barthélémy. 2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Rocheblave, Hon. Pierre de—. . . . 2 Apr., 1838— 1 June, 1838
Rocheblave, Hon. Pierre de—. . . . 2 Nov., 1838— 5 Oct., 1840

SPECIAL COUNCIL, LOWER CANADA.

Neilson, Hon. John.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Neilson, Hon. John.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Dionne, Hon. Amable.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Dionne, Hon. Amable.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Gerrard, Hon. Samuel.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Gerrard, Hon. Samuel.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Quesnel, Hon. Jules.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Quesnel, Hon. Jules.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Christie, Hon. William P.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Christie, Hon. William P.	2 Nev., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Casgrain, Hon. Charles Eusèbe.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Casgrain, Hon. Charles Eusèbe.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Walker, Hon. William.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Walker, Hon. William.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Faribault, Hon. Joseph Edouard.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Faribault, Hon. Joseph Edouard.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Molson, Hon. John.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Molson, Hon. John.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Mayrand, Hon. Etienne	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Mayrand, Hon. Etienne.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Knowlton, Hon. Paul Holland.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Knowlton, Hon. Paul Holland.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Penn, Hon. Turton.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Penn, Hon. Turton.	2 Nov. 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Dionne, Hon. Joseph.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Dionne, Hon. Joseph.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Anderson, Hon. Thomas Brown.	2 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Smith, Hon. Ichabod.	2 Apr., 1838—	Resigns Apr., 1838
Austin, Hon. Thomas	27 Apr., 1838—	1 June, 1838
Austin, Hon. Thomas.	2 Nov., 1838—	10 Feb., 1841
Paget, Vice-Admiral Sir Chs.	28 June, 1838—	2 Nov., 1838
McDonell, M. Genl Sir James.	28 June, 1838—	2 Nov., 1838
Grey, Lt.-Col. Charles.	28 June, 1838—	2 Nov., 1838

Couper, Colonel George. . . . .	.28 June, 1838— 2 Nov., 1838
Buller, Hon. Charles. . . . .	.28 June, 1838— 2 Nov., 1838
Clitherow, M. Genl John.	9 July, 1838— 2 Nov., 1838
Buller, Hon. Arthur. . . . .	.22 Aug., 1838— 2 Nov., 1838
Moffatt, Hon. George.	2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Mondelet, Hon. Dominique.	2 Nov., 1838—10 Feb., 1841
Hale, Hon. Edward (Portneuf).	1 Aug., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
Harwood, Hon. Robert Unwin.	1 Aug., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
Hale, Hon. Edward (Sherbrooke). . . . .	.19 Sep., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
Wainwright, Hon. John . . . . .	.19 Sep., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
Taché, Hon. Jean-Baptiste. . . . .	.30 Sep., 1839—10 Feb., 1841
Ogden, Hon. Charles Richard. . . . .	.16 Apr., 1840—10 Feb., 1841
Daly, Hon. Dominick. . . . .	.16 Apr., 1840—10 Feb., 1841
Heriot, Colonel Frederick Geo. . . . .	.16 Apr., 1840—10 Feb., 1841
Black, Hon. Henry. . . . .	.18 Apr., 1840—10 Feb., 1841
Day, Hon. Charles Dewey. . . . .	.23 May, 1840—10 Feb., 1841

DOMINION PARLIAMENTS.

Session.	Opening	Prorogation.	Dissolution
1. 1.	6 Nov., 1867	22 May, 1868	
2.	15 Apr., 1869	22 June, 1869	
3.	15 Feb., 1870	12 May, 1870	
4.	15 Feb., 1871	14 Apr., 1871	
5.	11 Apr., 1872	14 June, 1872	8 July, 1872
2. 1.	5 Mar., 1873	13 Aug., 1873	
2.	23 Oct., 1873	7 Nov., 1873	2 Jan., 1874
3. 1.	26 Mar., 1874	26 May, 1874	
2.	4 Feb., 1875	8 Apr., 1875	
3.	10 Feb., 1876	12 Apr., 1876	
4.	8 Feb., 1877	28 Apr., 1877	
5.	7 Feb., 1878	10 May, 1878	17 Aug., 1878
4. 1.	13 Feb., 1879	15 May, 1879	
2.	12 Feb., 1880	7 May, 1880	
3.	9 Dec., 1880	21 Mar., 1881	
4.	9 Feb., 1882	17 May, 1882	18 May, 1882
5. 1.	1 Feb., 1883	25 May, 1883	
2.	17 Jan., 1884	19 Apr., 1884	
3.	29 Jan., 1885	20 July, 1885	
4.	25 Feb., 1886	2 June, 1886	15 Jan., 1887
6. 1.	13 Apr., 1887	23 June, 1887	
2.	23 Feb., 1888	22 May, 1888	
3.	31 Jan., 1889	2 May, 1889	
4.	16 Jan., 1890	16 May, 1890	3 Feb., 1891
7. 1.	29 Apr., 1891	30 Sep., 1891	
2.	25 Feb., 1892	9 July, 1892	
3.	26 Jan., 1893	1 Apr., 1893	
4.	15 Mar., 1894	23 July, 1894	
5.	18 Apr., 1895	22 July, 1895	
6.	2 Jan., 1896	23 Apr., 1896	24 Apr., 1896
8. 1.	19 Aug., 1896	5 Oct., 1896	
2.	25 Mar., 1897	29 June, 1897	
3.	3 Feb., 1898	13 June, 1898	

4.	16 Mar., 1899	11 Aug., 1899	
5.	1 Feb., 1900	18 July, 1900	9 Oct., 1900
9. 1.	6 Feb., 1901	23 May, 1901	
2.	13 Feb., 1902	15 May, 1902	
3.	12 Mar., 1903	24 Oct., 1903	
4.	10 Mar., 1904	10 Aug., 1904	29 Sep., 1904
10. 1.	11 Jan., 1905	20 July, 1905	
2.	8 Mar., 1906	13 July, 1906	
3.	22 Nov., 1906	27 Apr., 1907	
4.	28 Nov., 1907	20 July, 1908	16 Sep., 1908
11. 1.	20 Jan., 1909	19 May, 1909	
2.	11 Nov., 1909	4 May, 1910	
3.	17 Nov., 1910	29 July, 1911	29 July, 1911
12. 1.	15 Nov. 1911	1 Apr., 1912	
2.	21 Nov., 1912	6 June, 1913	
3.	15 Jan., 1914	12 June, 1914	
4.	18 Aug., 1914	22 Aug., 1914	
5.	4 Feb., 1915	15 Apr., 1915	

SPEAKERS OF THE SENATE OF CANADA.

Hon.	Joseph Edouard Cauchon.	. 5 Nov., 1867— 6 May, 1869
"	John Ross. . . . .	.17 May, 1869—25 May, 1869
"	Joseph Edouard Cauchon.	.26 May, 1869— 2 June, 1872
"	Amos Edwin Botsford. . . .	. 3 June, 1872— 4 June, 1872
"	Joseph Edouard Cauchon.	. 5 June, 1872—30 June, 1872
"	Pierre Joseph Olivier Chau- veau. . . . .	.21 Feb., 1873— 8 Jan., 1874
"	David Christie. . . . .	. 9 Jan., 1874—26 Oct., 1878
"	Robert Duncan Wilmot . . .	. 8 Nov., 1878—10 Feb., 1880
"	David Lewis Macpherson.	.11 Feb., 1880—15 Feb., 1880
"	Amos Edwin Botsford. . . .	.16 Feb., 1880—18 Apr., 1880
"	David Lewis Macpherson.	.19 Apr., 1880—16 Oct., 1883
"	William Miller. . . . .	.17 Oct., 1883— 3 Apr., 1887
"	Josiah Burr Plumb. . . . .	. 4 Apr., 1887—12 Mar., 1888
"	George William Allan . . . .	.17 Mar., 1888—26 Apr., 1891
"	Alexandre Lacoste. . . . .	.24 Apr., 1891—13 Sep., 1891
"	John Jones Ross. . . . .	.14 Sep., 1891—24 Apr., 1896
"	Sir A. P. Pelletier, K.C.M.G.	.13 July, 1896—28 Jan. 1901
"	L .G. Power. . . . .	.29 Jan., 1901— 9 Jan., 1905
"	Raoul Dandurand. . . . .	. 9 Jan., 1905—13 Jan., 1909
"	James Kerr Kirkpatrick. . .	.13 Jan., 1909— Oct., 1911
"	Colonel A. C. P. Landry. . .	. Oct., 1911— 1916

SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.

- Hon. James Cockburn, 1st Parliament. 6 Nov., 1867— 8 July, 1872
- “ James Cockburn, 2nd Parliament. 5 Mar., 1872— 2 Jan., 1874
- “ Timothy Warren Anglin, 3rd Parliament. 26 Mar., 1874—31 May, 1877
- “ Timothy Warren Anglin, 3rd Parliament. 7 Feb., 1878—17 Aug., 1878
- “ Joseph Godéric Blanchet, 4th Parliament. 13 Feb., 1879—18 May, 1882
- “ George Airey Kirkpatrick, 5th Parliament. 8 Feb., 1883—15 Jan., 1887
- “ Jos. Aldric Ouimet, 6th Parliament. 13 Apr., 1887— 3 Feb., 1891
- “ Peter White, 7th Parliament. 29 Apr., 1891—24 Apr., 1896
- “ Sir Jas. David Edgar . . . 19 Aug., 1896—31 July, 1899
- “ Thomas Bain. 11 Aug., 1899— 9 Oct., 1900
- “ Louis P. Brodeur. 6 Feb., 1901—19 Jan., 1904
- “ Napoléon Belcourt. 12 Mar., 1904—20 Sep., 1904
- “ Rob. Franklin Sutherland. . 11 Jan., 1905—17 Sep., 1908
- “ Charles Marcil. 20 Jan., 1909—15 Nov., 1911
- “ Thos. Simpson Sproule. . . 15 Nov., 1911— 2 Dec., 1915

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

ONTARIO.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1. 1. . . .	27 Dec., 1867	4 Mar., 1868	
2.	3 Nov., 1868	23 Jan., 1869	
3.	Nov., 1869	24 Dec., 1869	
4.	7 Dec., 1870	15 Feb., 1871	25 Feb., 1871
2.—1. . . .	7 Dec., 1871	2 Mar., 1872	
2.	8 Jan., 1873	29 Mar., 1873	
3.	7 Jan., 1874	24 Mar., 1874	
4.	12 Nov., 1874	21 Dec., 1874	23 Dec., 1874
3.—1. . . .	24 Nov., 1875	10 Feb., 1876	
2.	3 Jan., 1877	2 Mar., 1877	
3.	9 Jan., 1878	7 May, 1878	
4.	9 Jan., 1879	11 Mar., 1879	25 Apr., 1879
4.—1. . . .	7 Jan., 1880	5 Mar., 1880	
2.	13 Jan., 1881	4 Mar., 1881	
3.	12 Jan., 1882	10 Mar., 1882	
4.	13 Dec., 1882	1 Feb., 1883	1 Feb., 1883
5.—1. . . .	23 Jan., 1884	25 Mar., 1884	
2.	28 Jan., 1885	30 Mar., 1885	
3.	28 Jan., 1886	25 Mar., 1886	15 Nov., 1886
6.—1. . . .	10 Feb., 1887	23 Apr., 1887	
2.	25 Jan., 1888	23 Mar., 1888	
3.	24 Jan., 1889	23 Mar., 1889	
4.	30 Jan., 1890	7 Apr., 1890	26 Apr., 1890
7. 1. . . .	11 Feb., 1891	4 May, 1891	
2.	11 Feb., 1892	14 Apr., 1892	
3.	4 Apr., 1893	27 May, 1893	
4.	14 Feb., 1894	5 May, 1894	30 May, 1894
8.—1. . . .	21 Feb., 1895	15 Apr., 1895	
2.	11 Feb., 1896	7 Apr., 1896	
3.	10 Feb., 1897	13 Apr., 1897	
4.	30 Nov., 1897	17 Jan., 1898	29 Jan., 1898

9.—1.	. . . 3 Aug., 1898	24 Aug., 1898	
2.	. . . 1 Feb., 1899	1 Apr., 1899	
3.	. . . 14 Feb., 1900	30 Apr., 1900	
4.	. . . 6 Feb., 1901	15 Apr., 1901	
5.	. . . 8 Jan., 1902	17 Mar., 1902	19 Apr., 1902
10. 1.	. . . 10 Mar., 1903	27 June, 1903	
2.	. . . 14 Jan., 1904	26 Apr., 1904	13 Dec., 1904
11. 1.	. . . 22 Mar., 1905	26 May, 1905	
2.	. . . 15 Feb., 1906	14 May, 1906	
3.	. . . 24 Jan., 1907	20 Apr., 1907	
4.	. . . 5 Feb., 1908	14 Apr., 1908	2 May, 1908
12.—1.	. . . 16 Feb., 1909	13 Apr., 1909	
2.	. . . 25 Jan., 1910	19 Mar., 1910	
3.	. . . 25 Jan., 1911	24 Mar., 1911	13 Nov., 1911
13.—1.	. . . 7 Feb., 1912	16 Apr., 1912	
2.	. . . 4 Feb., 1913	9 May, 1913	
3.	. . . 18 Feb., 1914	1 May, 1914	29 May, 1914
14.—1.	. . . 16 Feb., 1915	8 Apr., 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES

QUEBEC.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1.—1. . . .	.27 Dec., 1867	24 Feb., 1868	
2. . . .	.20 Jan., 1869	5 Apr., 1869	
3. . . .	.23 Nov., 1869	1 Feb., 1870	
4. . . .	3 Nov., 1870	24 Dec., 1870	27 May, 1871
2.—1. . . .	7 Nov., 1871	23 Dec., 1871	
2. . . .	7 Nov., 1872	24 Dec., 1872	
3. . . .	4 Des., 1873	28 Jan., 1874	
4. . . .	3 Dec., 1874	23 Feb., 1875	7 June, 1875
3.—1. . . .	4 Nov., 1875	24 Dec., 1875	
2. . . .	.10 Nov., 1876	28 Dec., 1876	
3. . . .	.19 Dec., 1877	9 Mar., 1878	22 Mar., 1878
4.—1. . . .	4 June, 1878	20 July, 1878	
2. . . .	.19 June, 1879	31 Oct., 1879	
3. . . .	.28 May, 1880	24 July, 1880	
4. . . .	.28 Apr., 1881	30 June, 1881	7 Nov., 1881
5.—1. . . .	8 Mar., 1882	27 May, 1882	
2. . . .	.18 Jan., 1883	30 Mar., 1883	
3. . . .	.27 Mar., 1884	10 June, 1884	
4. . . .	5 Mar., 1885	9 May, 1885	
5. . . .	8 Apr., 1886	21 June, 1886	9 Sep., 1886
6. 1. . . .	.27 Jan., 1887	18 May, 1887	
2. . . .	.15 May, 1888	12 July, 1888	
3. . . .	9 Jan., 1889	21 May, 1889	
4. . . .	7 Jan., 1890	2 Apr., 1890	10 May, 1890
7. 1. . . .	1 Nov., 1890	30 Dec., 1890	22 Dec., 1891
8. 1. . . .	.26 Apr., 1892	24 June, 1892	
2. . . .	.12 Jan., 1893	27 Feb., 1893	
3. . . .	9 Nov., 1893	9 Jan., 1894	
4. . . .	.20 Nov., 1894	12 Jan., 1895	
5. . . .	.30 Oct. 1895	21 Dec., 1895	
6. . . .	.17 Nov., 1896	9 Jan., 1897	6 Mar., 1897

9.	1. . . .	23 Nov., 1897	15 Jan., 1898	
	2. . . .	12 Jan., 1899	10 Mar., 1899	
	3. . . .	18 Jan., 1900	23 May, 1900	14 Nov., 1900
10.	1. . . .	14 Feb., 1901	28 Mar., 1901	
	2. . . .	13 Feb., 1902	26 Mar., 1902	
	3. . . .	26 Feb., 1903	25 Apr., 1903	
	4. . . .	22 Mar., 1904	2 June, 1904	4 Nov., 1904
11.	1. . . .	2 Mar., 1905	20 May, 1905	
	2. . . .	18 Jan., 1906	9 Mar., 1906	
	3. . . .	15 Jan., 1907	14 Mar., 1907	
	4. . . .	3 Mar., 1908	25 Apr., 1908	6 May, 1908
12.	1. . . .	2 Mar., 1909	29 May, 1909	
	2. . . .	15 Mar., 1910	4 June, 1910	
	3. . . .	10 Jan., 1911	24 Mar., 1911	
	4. . . .	9 Jan., 1912	3 Apr., 1912	15 Apr., 1912
13.	1. . . .	5 Nov., 1912	21 Dec., 1912	
	2. . . .	11 Nov., 1913	19 Feb., 1914	
	3. . . .	7 Jan., 1915	5 Mar., 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution
24. 1. . .	30 Jan., 1868	21 Sep., 1868	
2. . .	29 Apr., 1869	14 June, 1869	
3. . .	17 Feb., 1870	18 Apr., 1870	
4. . .	2 Feb., 1871	4 Apr., 1871	17 Apr., 1871
25. 1. . .	22 Feb., 1872	18 Apr., 1872	
2. . .	27 Feb., 1873	30 Apr., 1873	
3. . .	12 Mar., 1874	7 May, 1874	23 Nov., 1874
26. 1. . .	11 Mar., 1875	6 May, 1875	
2. . .	10 Feb., 1876	4 Apr., 1876	
3. . .	15 Feb., 1877	12 Apr., 1877	
4. . .	21 Feb., 1878	4 Apr., 1878	21 Aug., 1878
27. 1. . .	6 Mar., 1879	17 Apr., 1879	
2. . .	26 Feb., 1880	10 Apr., 1880	
3. . .	3 Mar., 1881	14 Apr., 1881	
4. . .	19 Jan., 1882	10 Mar., 1882	23 May, 1882
28. 1. . .	8 Feb., 1883	19 Apr., 1883	
2. . .	14 Feb., 1884	19 Apr., 1884	
3. . .	19 Feb., 1885	24 Apr., 1885	
4. . .	25 Feb., 1886	11 May, 1886	20 May, 1886
29. 1. . .	10 Mar., 1887	3 May, 1887	
2. . .	23 Feb., 1888	16 Apr., 1888	
3. . .	21 Feb., 1889	17 Apr., 1889	
4. . .	20 Feb., 1890	15 Apr., 1890	21 Apr., 1890
30. 1. . .	2 Apr., 1891	19 May, 1891	
2. . .	3 Mar., 1892	30 Apr., 1892	
3. . .	19 Jan., 1893	28 Apr., 1893	
4. . .	4 Jan., 1894	12 Feb., 1894	15 Feb., 1894
31. 1. . .	31 Jan., 1895	20 Mar., 1895	
2. . .	9 Jan., 1896	15 Feb., 1896	
3. . .	21 Jan., 1897	1 Mar., 1897	20 Mar., 1897

32.	1. . . .	27 Jan., 1898	11 Mar., 1898	
	2. . . .	2 Feb., 1899	30 Mar., 1899	
	3. . . .	8 Feb., 1900	30 Mar., 1900	
	4. . . .	11 Feb., 1901	4 Apr., 1901	3 Sep., 1901
33.	1. . . .	18 Feb., 1902	27 Feb., 1902	
	2. . . .	19 Feb., 1903	11 Apr., 1903	
	3. . . .	3 Dec., 1903	3 Mar., 1904	
	4. . . .	9 Feb., 1905	7 Apr., 1905	27 May, 1905
34.	1. . . .	19 Feb., 1906	28 Apr., 1906	
	2. . . .	14 Feb., 1907	25 Apr., 1907	
	3. . . .	20 Feb., 1908	16 Apr., 1908	
	4. . . .	18 Feb., 1909	23 Apr., 1909	
	5. . . .	24 Feb., 1910	22 Apr., 1910	15 May, 1910
35.	1. . . .	23 Feb., 1911	31 Mar., 1911	
	2. . . .	22 Feb., 1912	3 May, 1912	
	3. . . .	13 Feb., 1913	13 May, 1913	
	4. . . .	19 Feb., 1914	10 June, 1914	
	5. . . .	18 Feb., 1915	23 Apr., 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

NEW-BRUNSWICK.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
21. 3. . .	.13 Feb., 1868	23 Mar., 1868	3 June, 1870
4. . . .	4 Mar., 1869	21 Apr., 1869	
5. . . .	.10 Feb., 1870	7 Apr., 1870
22. 1. . .	.16 Feb., 1871	22 Feb., 1871	15 May, 1874
2. . . .	5 Apr., 1871	17 May, 1871	
3. . . .	.29 Feb., 1872	11 Apr., 1872
4. . . .	.27 Feb., 1873	14 Apr., 1873
5. . . .	.12 Feb., 1874	8 Apr., 1874
23. 1. . .	.18 Feb., 1875	10 Apr., 1875	14 May, 1878
2. . . .	.17 Feb., 1876	13 Apr., 1876
3. . . .	8 Feb., 1877	16 May, 1877	
4. . . .	.28 Aug., 1877	5 Sep., 1877
5. . . .	.26 Feb., 1878	18 Apr., 1878
24. 1. . .	.27 Feb., 1879	15 Apr., 1879	25 May, 1882
2. . . .	9 Mar., 1880	23 Apr., 1880	
3. . . .	8 Feb., 1881	25 Mar., 1881	
4. . . .	.16 Feb., 1882	6 Apr., 1882
25. 1. . .	.22 Feb., 1883	3 Mar., 1883	2 Apr., 1886
2. . . .	.12 Apr., 1883	3 May, 1883
3. . . .	.28 Feb., 1884	1 Apr., 1884
4. . . .	.26 Feb., 1885	6 Apr., 1885
5. . . .	.25 Feb., 1886	2 Apr., 1886
26. 1. . . .	3 Mar., 1887	5 Apr., 1887	30 Dec., 1889
2. . . .	1 Mar., 1888	6 Apr., 1888	
3. . . .	7 Mar., 1889	17 Apr., 1889	
27. 1.13 Mar., 1890	23 Apr., 1890	28 Sep., 1892
2. . . .	.11 Mar., 1891	16 Apr., 1891
3. . . .	3 Mar., 1892	7 Apr., 1892	

28.	1. . . .	9 Mar., 1893	15 Apr., 1893	
	2. . . .	15 Mar., 1894	21 Apr., 1894	
	3. . . .	31 Jan., 1895	5 Mar., 1895	26 Sep., 1895
29.	1. . . .	13 Feb., 1896	20 Mar., 1896	
	2. . . .	4 Feb., 1897	13 Mar., 1897	
	3. . . .	10 Feb., 1898	18 Mar., 1898	28 Jan., 1899
30.	1. . . .	23 Mar., 1899	28 Apr., 1899	
	2. . . .	15 Feb., 1900	12 Apr., 1900	
	3. . . .	28 Feb., 1901	3 Apr., 1901	
	4. . . .	6 Mar., 1902	10 Apr., 1902	5 Feb., 1903
31.	1. . . .	26 Mar., 1903	9 May, 1903	
	2. . . .	3 Mar., 1904	20 Apr., 1904	
	3. . . .	9 Mar., 1905	14 Apr., 1905	
	4. . . .	8 Feb., 1906	22 Apr., 1906	
	5. . . .	14 Feb., 1907	13 Apr., 1907	23 Jan., 1908
32.	1. . . .	30 Apr., 1908	30 May, 1908	
	2. . . .	18 Mar., 1909	29 Apr., 1909	
	3. . . .	17 Feb., 1910	26 Mar., 1910	
	4. . . .	2 Mar., 1911	13 Apr., 1911	
	5. . . .	7 Mar., 1912	20 Apr., 1912	25 May, 1912
33.	1. . . .	13 Feb., 1913	20 Mar., 1913	
	2. . . .	26 Feb., 1914	18 Apr., 1914	
	3. . . .	11 Mar., 1915	May, 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
26. 2. . . .	5 Mar., 1874	28 Apr., 1874	
3. . . .	18 Mar., 1875	27 Apr., 1875	
4. . . .	16 Mar., 1876	29 Apr., 1876	1 July, 1876
27. 1. . . .	14 Mar., 1877	18 Apr., 1877	
2. . . .	14 Mar., 1878	18 Apr., 1878	
3. . . .	27 Feb., 1879	11 Mar., 1879	12 Mar., 1879
28. 1. . . .	24 Apr., 1879	7 June, 1879	
2. . . .	4 Mar., 1880	26 Apr., 1880	
3. . . .	1 Mar., 1881	5 Apr., 1881	
4. . . .	8 Mar., 1882	8 Apr., 1882	15 Apr., 1882
29. 1. . . .	20 Mar., 1883	27 Apr., 1883	
2. . . .	6 Mar., 1884	17 Apr., 1884	
3. . . .	11 Mar., 1885	10 Apr., 1885	
4. . . .	8 Apr., 1886	14 May, 1886	5 June, 1886
30. 1. . . .	29 Mar., 1887	7 May, 1887	
2. . . .	22 Mar., 1888	28 Apr., 1888	
3. . . .	14 Mar., 1889	17 Apr., 1889	7 Jan., 1890
31. 1. . . .	27 Mar., 1890	7 May, 1890	
2. . . .	23 Apr., 1891	15 July, 1891	
3. . . .	23 Mar., 1892	5 May, 1892	
4. . . .	8 Mar., 1893	20 Apr., 1893	18 Nov., 1893
32. 1. . . .	28 Mar., 1894	9 May, 1894	
2. . . .	21 Mar., 1895	19 Apr., 1895	
3. . . .	24 Mar., 1896	30 Apr., 1896	
4. . . .	30 Mar., 1897	1 May, 1897	2 June, 1897
33. 1. . . .	5 Apr., 1898	14 May, 1898	
2. . . .	17 Apr., 1899	19 May, 1899	
3. . . .	28 May, 1900	9 June, 1900	14 Nov., 1900

34.	1. . . .	19 Mar., 1901	10 May, 1901	
	2. . . .	11 Mar., 1902	18 Apr., 1902	
	3. . . .	18 Mar., 1903	18 Apr., 1903	
	4. . . .	24 Mar., 1904	30 Mar., 1904	9 Nov., 1904
35.	1. . . .	8 Feb., 1905	5 May, 1905	
	2. . . .	13 Mar., 1906	21 Apr., 1906	
	3. . . .	19 Feb., 1907	13 Apr., 1907	
	4. . . .	25 Feb., 1908	15 Apr., 1908	15 Oct., 1908
36.	1. . . .	2 Feb., 1909	27 Mar., 1909	
	2. . . .	15 Feb., 1910	8 Apr., 1910	
	3. . . .	7 Mar., 1911	26 Apr., 1911	5 Dec., 1911
37.	1. . . .	7 Mar., 1912	26 Apr., 1912	
	2. . . .	12 Mar., 1913	24 Apr., 1913	
	3. . . .	11 Mar., 1914	22 Apr., 1914	
	4. . . .	16 May, 1915	24 Apr., 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

MANITOBA.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1. 1. . .	.15 Mar., 1871	3 May, 1871	
2. . .	.16 Jan., 1872	21 Feb., 1872	
3. . .	.5 Feb., 1873	8 Mar., 1873	
4. . .	.4 Nov., 1873	22 July, 1874	16 Dec., 1874
2. 1. . .	.31 Mar., 1875	14 May, 1875	
2. . .	.18 Jan., 1876	4 Feb., 1876	
3. . .	.30 Jan., 1877	28 Feb., 1877	
4. . .	.10 Jan., 1878	2 Feb., 1878	11 Nov., 1878
3. 1. . .	.1 Feb., 1879	25 June, 1879	26 Nov., 1879
4. 1. . .	.22 Jan., 1880	14 Feb., 1880	
2. . .	.16 Dec., 1880	23 Dec., 1880	
3. . .	.3 Mar., 1881	25 May, 1881	
4. . .	.27 Apr., 1882	30 May, 1882	13 Nov., 1882
5. 1. . .	.17 May, 1883	7 July, 1883	
2. . .	.13 Mar., 1884	3 June, 1884	
3. . .	.19 Mar., 1885	2 May, 1885	
4. . .	.4 Mar., 1886	28 May, 1886	11 Nov., 1886
6. 1. . .	.14 Apr., 1887	10 June, 1887	
2. . .	.1' Jan., 1888	18 May, 1888	16 June, 1888
7. 1. . .	.28 Aug., 1888	16 Oct., 1888	
2. . .	.8 Nov., 1888	5 Mar., 1889	
3. . .	.30 Jan., 1890	31 Mar., 1890	
4. . .	.28 Feb., 1891	18 Apr., 1891	
5. . .	.10 Mar., 1892	20 Apr., 1892	27 June, 1892
8. 1. . .	.2 Feb., 1893	11 Mar., 1893	
2. . .	.11 Jan., 1894	2 Mar., 1894	
3. . .	.14 Feb., 1895	28 June, 1895	11 Dec., 1895

9.	1. . . .	6 Feb., 1896	16 Apr., 1896	
	2. . . .	.11 Feb., 1897	16 Apr., 1897	
	3. . . .	.10 Mar., 1898	27 Apr., 1898	
	4. . . .	.16 Mar., 1899	21 July, 1899	16 Nov., 1899
10.	1. . . .	.29 Mar., 1900	5 July, 1900	
	2. . . .	.21 Feb., 1901	29 Mar., 1901	
	3. . . .	.9 Jan., 1902	1 Mar., 1902	
	4. . . .	.12 Feb., 1903	18 Mar., 1903	25 June, 1903
11.	1. . . .	.7 Jan., 1904	8 Feb., 1904	
	2. . . .	.6 Dec., 1904	31 Jan., 1905	
	3. . . .	.11 Jan., 1906	16 Mar., 1906	
	4. . . .	.3 Jan., 1907	13 Feb., 1907	28 Feb., 1907
12.	1. . . .	.2 Jan., 1908	26 Feb., 1908	
	2. . . .	.4 Feb., 1909	10 Mar., 1909	
	3. . . .	.10 Feb., 1910	16 Mar., 1910	20 June, 1910
13.	1. . . .	.9 Feb., 1911	24 Mar., 1911	
	2. . . .	.22 Feb., 1912	6 Apr., 1912	
	3. . . .	.9 Jan., 1913	15 Feb., 1913	
	4. . . .	.11 Dec., 1913	20 Feb., 1914	15 June, 1914
14.	1. . . .	.15 Sep., 1914	18 Sep., 1914	
	2. . . .	.9 Feb., 1915	1 Apr., 1915	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1. 1. . . .	15 Feb., 1872	11 Apr., 1872	
2. . . .	17 Dec., 1872	21 Feb., 1873	
3. . . .	18 Dec., 1873	2 Mar., 1874	
4. . . .	1 Mar., 1875	22 Apr., 1875	30 Aug., 1875
2. 1. . . .	10 Jan., 1876	19 May, 1876	
2. . . .	21 Feb., 1877	18 Apr., 1877	
3. . . .	7 Feb., 1878	10 Apr., 1878	12 Apr., 1878
3. 1. . . .	29 July, 1878	2 Sep., 1878	
2. . . .	29 Jan., 1879	29 Apr., 1879	
3. . . .	5 Apr., 1880	8 May, 1880	
4. . . .	24 Jan., 1881	25 Mar., 1881	
5. . . .	23 Feb., 1882	21 Apr., 1882	13 June, 1882
4. 1. . . .	25 Jan., 1883	12 May, 1883	
2. . . .	3 Dec., 1883	18 Feb., 1884	
3. . . .	12 Jan., 1885	9 Mar., 1885	
4. . . .	25 Jan., 1886	6 Apr., 1886	3 June, 1886
5. 1. . . .	24 Jan., 1887	7 Apr., 1887	
2. . . .	27 Jan., 1888	28 Apr., 1888	
3. . . .	31 Jan., 1889	6 Apr., 1889	
4. . . .	23 Jan., 1890	26 Apr., 1890	10 May, 1890
6. 1. . . .	15 Jan., 1891	20 Apr., 1891	
2. . . .	28 Jan., 1892	23 Apr., 1892	
3. . . .	26 Jan., 1893	12 Apr., 1893	
4. . . .	18 Jan., 1893	11 Apr., 1894	5 June, 1894
7. 1. . . .	12 Nov., 1894	21 Feb., 1895	
2. . . .	23 Jan., 1896	17 Apr., 1896	
3. . . .	8 Feb., 1897	8 May, 1897	
4. . . .	10 Feb., 1898	20 May, 1898	7 June, 1898

- | | | | | |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 8. | 1. | 5 Jan., 1899 | 27 Feb., 1899 | |
| | 2. | 4 Jan., 1900 | 1 Mar., 1900 | 10 Apr., 1900 |
| 9. | 1. | 19 July, 1900 | 31 Aug., 1900 | |
| | 2. | 21 Feb., 1901 | 11 May, 1901 | |
| | 3. | 20 Feb., 1902 | 21 June, 1902 | |
| | 4. | 2 Apr., 1903 | 4 June, 1903 | 16 June, 1903 |
| 10. | 1. | 26 Nov., 1903 | 10 Feb., 1904 | |
| | 2. | 9 Feb., 1905 | 8 Apr., 1905 | |
| | 3. | 11 Jan., 1906 | 13 Mar., 1906 | 24 Dec., 1906 |
| 11. | 1. | 7 Mar., 1907 | 25 Apr., 1907 | |
| | 2. | 16 Jan., 1908 | 7 Mar., 1908 | |
| | 3. | 21 Jan., 1909 | 12 Mar., 1909 | 20 Oct., 1909 |
| 12. | 1. | 20 Jan., 1910 | 12 Mar., 1910 | |
| | 2. | 12 Jan., 1911 | 1 Mar., 1911 | |
| | 3. | 11 Jan., 1912 | 27 Feb., 1912 | 27 Feb., 1912 |
| 13. | 1. | 16 Jan., 1913 | 1 Mar., 1913 | |
| | 2. | 15 Jan., 1914 | 4 Mar., 1914 | |
| | 3. | 21 Jan., 1915 | 6 Mar., 1915 | |

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1. 1. . . .	.31 Oct., 1888	11 Dec., 1888	
2. . . .	.16 Oct., 1889	22 Dec., 1889	
3. . . .	.29 Oct., 1890	29 Nov., 1890	10 Oct., 1891
2. 1. . . .	.10 Dec., 1891	25 Jan., 1892	
2. . . .	2 Aug., 1892	1 Sep., 1892	
3. . . .	7 Dec., 1892	31 Dec., 1892	
4. . . .	.17 Aug., 1893	16 Sep., 1893	
5. . . .	2 Aug., 1894	7 Sep., 1894	1 Oct., 1894
3. 1. . . .	.29 Aug., 1895	30 Sep., 1895	
2. . . .	.29 Sep., 1896	30 Oct., 1896	
3. . . .	.28 Oct., 1897	15 Dec., 1897	
4. . . .	.16 Aug., 1898	19 Sep., 1898	13 Oct., 1898
4. 1. . . .	4 Apr., 1899	29 Apr., 1899	
2. . . .	.29 Mar., 1900	4 May, 1900	
3. . . .	2 May, 1901	12 June, 1901	
4. . . .	.20 Mar., 1902	19 Apr., 1902	26 Apr., 1902
5. 1. . . .	.16 Apr., 1903	19 June, 1903	
2. . . .	.22 Sep., 1904	8 Oct., 1904	

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES.

ALBERTA.

Session.	Opening.	Prorogation.	Dissolution.
1. 1. . . .	15 Mar., 1906	9 May, 1906	
2. . . .	24 Jan., 1907	15 Mar., 1907.	
3. . . .	16 Jan., 1908	5 Mar., 1908	
4. . . .	14 Jan., 1909	25 Feb., 1909	25 Feb., 1909
2. 1. . . .	10 Feb., 1910	26 May, 1910	
2. . . .	10 Nov., 1910	11 Dec., 1910	
3. . . .	30 Nov., 1911	16 Feb., 1912	
4. . . .	11 Feb., 1913	25 Mar., 1913	25 Mar., 1913
3. 1. . . .	16 Sep., 1913	25 Oct., 1913	
2. . . .	7 Oct., 1914	22 Oct., 1914	
. . . .	25 Feb., 1915	17 Apr., 1915	

SASKATCHEWAN.

1. 1. . . .	29 Mar., 1906	26 May, 1906	
2. . . .	19 Feb., 1907	3 Apr., 1907	
3. . . .	2 Apr., 1908	12 June, 1908	20 July, 1908
2. 1. . . .	10 Dec., 1908	23 Jan., 1909	
2. . . .	18 Nov., 1909	18 Dec., 1909	
3. . . .	14 Dec., 1910	23 Mar., 1911	
4. . . .	25 Jan., 1912	15 Mar., 1912	15 June, 1912
3. 1. . . .	14 Nov., 1912	11 Jan., 1913	
2. . . .	6 Nov., 1913	19 Dec., 1913	
3. . . .	15 Sep., 1914	24 Sep., 1914	
4. . . .	10 May, 1915	24 June, 1915	

CANADIAN ADMINISTRATIONS UNDER THE UNION.

1841—1867

Draper—Ogden	13 Feby., 1841—15 Sept., 1842
Baldwin—Lafontaine	16 Sept., 1842—11 Dec., 1843
Draper—Viger	12 Dec., 1843—17 June, 1846
Draper—Papineau	18 June, 1846—28 May, 1847
Sherwood—Papineau	29 May, 1847— 7 Dec., 1847
Sherwood	8 Dec., 1847—10 Mar., 1848
LaFontaine—Baldwin	11 Mar., 1848—27 Oct., 1851
Hincks—Morin	28 Oct., 1851—10 Sept., 1854
MacNab—Morin	11 Sept., 1854—26 Jan., 1855
MacNab—Taché	27 Jan., 1855—23 May, 1856
Taché—Macdonald (J. A.)	24 May, 1856—25 Nov., 1857
Macdonald (J. A.)—Cartier	26 Nov., 1857— 1 Aug., 1858
Brown—Dorion	2 Aug., 1858— 5 Aug., 1858
Cartier—Macdonald (J. A.)	6 Aug., 1858—23 May, 1862
McDonald (J. S.)—Sicotte	24 May, 1862—15 May, 1863
McDonald (J. S.)—Dorion	16 May, 1863—29 Mar., 1864
Taché—Macdonald (J. A.)	30 Mar., 1864— 6 Aug., 1865
Belleau—Macdonald (J. A.)	7 Aug., 1865— 1 July, 1867

DOMINION CABINET.

PREMIERS.

Macdonald, Sir John Alexander ... 1 July, 1867— 6 Nov., 1873
Mackenzie, Alexander ... 7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
Macdonald, Sir John Alexander ... 17 Oct., 1878— 6 June, 1891
Abbott, Sir John Joseph Caldwell .. 15 June, 1891—24 Nov., 1892
Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David. 25 Nov., 1892—12 Dec., 1894
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie ... 13 Dec., 1894—27 Apr., 1896
Tupper, Sir Charles, Bart. ... 27 Apr., 1896— 8 July, 1896
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid ... 9 July, 1896— 6 Oct., 1911
Borden, Sir Robert Laird ... 10 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF AGRICULTURE.

Chapais, Jean Charles ... 1 July, 1867—16 Nov., 1869
Dunkin, Christoprer ... 16 Nov., 1869—25 Oct., 1871
Pope, John Henry ... 25 Oct., 1871— 6 Nov., 1873
Letellier de St. Just, Luc. ... 7 Nov., 1873—14 Dec., 1876
Pelletier, Charles Alphonse Pantaléon. 26 Jan., 1877—16 Oct., 1878
Pope, John Henry ... 17 Oct., 1878—25 Sept., 1885
Carling, John ... 25 Sep., 1885— 4 Dec., 1892
Angers, Auguste Réal. ... 5 Dec., 1892—11 July, 1895
Montague, Walter Humphries ... 21 Dec., 1895— 6 Jan., 1896
Ferguson, Donald (Acting) ... 7 Jan., 1896—14 Jan., 1896
Montague, Walter Humphries ... 15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
Fisher, Sydney Arthur ... 13 July, 1896— 6 Oct., 1911
Burrell, Martin ... 16 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF CUSTOMS.

Tilley, Samuel Leonard ... 1 July, 1867—22 Feb., 1873
Tupper, Charles ... 22 Feb., 1873— 6 Nov., 1873
Burpee, Isaac ... 7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
Bowell, Mackenzie ... 19 Oct., 1878—24 Jan., 1892
Chapleau, Joseph Adolphe ... 25 Jan., 1892— 3 Dec., 1892

Department abolished.

CONTROLLERS OF CUSTOMS

Wallace, Nathaniel Clarke ... 5 Dec., 1892—14 Dec., 1895
Wood, John Fisher ... 17 Dec., 1895— 6 Jan., 1896

Wood, John Fisher 15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Paterson, William 30 June, 1897—16 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF CUSTOMS (department re-established)

Paterson, William 30 June, 1897—10 Oct., 1911
 Reid, John Dowsley 10 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF FINANCE

Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch 1 July, 1867— 7 Nov., 1867
 Rose, John 30 Nov., 1867—30 Sep., 1869
 Hineks, Sir Francis 9 Oct., 1869—22 Feb., 1873
 Tilley, Samuel Leonard 22 Feb., 1873— 6 Nov., 1873
 Cartwright, Richard John 7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
 Tilley, Samuel Leonard 17 Oct., 1878—11 Nov., 1878
 McLelan, Archibald Woodbury 10 Dec., 1885—27 Jan., 1887
 Tupper, Sir Charles 27 Jan., 1887—22 May, 1888
 Foster, George Eulas 29 May, 1888— 1 Jan., 1896
 Foster, George Eulas 15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Fielding, William Stevens 13 July, 1896— 6 Oct. 1911
 White, William Thomas 10 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF INLAND REVENUE

Howland, William Pearce 1 July, 1867—14 July, 1868
 Morris, Alexander 16 Nov., 1869— 2 July, 1872
 Tupper, Charles 2 July, 1872—22 Feb., 1873
 O'Connor, John 4 May, 1873— 1 July, 1873
 Gibbs, Thomas Nicholson 1 July, 1873— 5 Nov., 1873
 Fournier, Télesphore 7 Nov., 1873— 8 July, 1874
 Geoffrion, Felix 8 July, 1874— 9 Nov., 1876
 Laflamme, Rodolphe 9 Nov., 1876— 8 June, 1877
 Cauchon, Joseph Edouard 8 June, 1877— 8 Oct., 1877
 Laurier, Wilfrid 8 Oct., 1877—16 Oct., 1878
 Baby, Louis François George 26 Oct., 1878—29 Oct., 1880
 Aikins, James Cox 8 Nov., 1880—23 May, 1882
 Costigan, John 23 May, 1882— 3 Dec., 1892

Department abolished

CONTROLLERS OF INLAND REVENUE

Wood, John Fisher 5 Dec., 1892—16 Dec., 1895
 Prior, Edward Gowler 17 Dec., 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Joly de Lotbinière, Sir Henry Gustave. 13 July, 1896—29 June, 1897

MINISTERS OF INLAND REVENUE

(Department re-established)

Joly de Lotbinière, Sir Henry Gustave 20 June, 1897—21 June, 1900
 Bernier, Michel Esdras 22 June, 1900—19 Jan., 1904
 Brodeur, Louis Philippe 19 Jan., 1904— 6 Feb., 1906
 Templeman, William 6 Feb., 1906— 6 Oct., 1911
 Nantel, W. Bruno 10 Oct., 1911—20 Oct., 1914
 Blondin, Pierre Edouard 20 Oct., 1914— 6 Oct., 1915
 Patenaude, Esioff Léon 6 Oct., 1915

MINISTERS OF THE INTERIOR

Campbell, Alexander 1 July, 1873— 6 Nov., 1873
 Laird, David 7 Nov., 1873— 7 Oct., 1876
 Mills, David 24 Oct., 1876—16 Oct., 1878
 Macdonald, Sir John Alexander . . . 17 Oct., 1878—17 Oct., 1883
 Macpherson, David Lewis 17 Oct., 1883— 5 Aug., 1885
 White, Thomas 5 Aug., 1885—21 Apr., 1888
 Dewdney, Edgar 3 Aug., 1888—16 Oct., 1892
 Daly, Thomas Mayne 17 Oct., 1892—30 Apr., 1896
 Macdonald, Hugh John 1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Sifton, Clifford 17 Nov., 1896—27 Feb., 1905
 Oliver, Frank 8 Apr., 1905— 6 Oct., 1911
 Rogers, Robert 10 Oct., 1911—29 Oct., 1912
 Roche, Wm. Jones, M.D. 29 Oct., 1912

MINISTERS OF JUSTICE.

Macdonald, Sir John Alexander . . . 1 July, 1867— 6 Nov., 1873
 Dorion, Antoine Aimé 7 Nov., 1873— 1 June, 1874
 Fournier, Télesphore 8 July, 1874—18 May, 1875
 Blake, Edward 19 May, 1875— 8 June, 1877
 Laflamme, Rodolphe 8 June, 1877—16 Oct., 1878
 McDonald, James 17 Oct., 1878—20 May, 1881
 Campbell, Sir Alexander 20 May, 1881—25 Sep., 1885

Thompson, John Sparrow David	25 Sep., 1885—12 Dec., 1894
Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert	21 Dec., 1894— 6 Jan., 1896
Dickey, Arthur Rupert	15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
Mowat, Sir Oliver	13 July, 1896—17 Nov., 1897
Mills, David	18 Nov., 1897— 7 Feb., 1902
Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles	11 Feb., 1902— 4 June, 1906
Aylesworth, Sir Allen Bristol	4 June, 1906— 6 Oct., 1911
Doherty, Charles Joseph	10 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF MARINE AND FISHERIES

Mitchell, Peter	1 July, 1867— 6 Nov., 1873
Smith, Albert James	7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
Pope, James Colledge	19 Oct., 1878—10 July, 1882
McLelan, Archibald Woodbury	10 July, 1882—10 Dec., 1885
Foster, George Eulas	10 Dec., 1885—28 May, 1888
Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert	31 May, 1888—20 Dec., 1894
Costigan, John	21 Dec., 1894— 8 July, 1896
Davies, Sir Louis Henry	13 July, 1896—24 Sep., 1901
Sutherland, James	15 Jan., 1902—10 Nov., 1902
Préfontaine Jos. R. F.	11 Nov., 1902—15 Dec., 1905
Brodeur, Louis Philippe	5 Feb., 1906—11 Aug., 1911
Lemieux, Rodolphe	11 Aug., 1911— 6 Oct., 1911
Hazen, John Douglas	10 Oct., 1911

MINISTERS OF MILITIA AND DEFENCE

Cartier, George Etienne	1 July, 1867—20 May, 1873
McDonald, Hugh	1 July, 1873— 4 Nov., 1873
Ross, William	7 Nov., 1873—30 Sep., 1874
Vail, William Berrian	30 Sep., 1874—21 Jan., 1878
Jones, Alfred Gilpin	21 Jan., 1878—16 Oct., 1878
Masson, Louis François Rodrigue	19 Oct., 1878—16 Jan., 1880
Campbell, Sir Alexander	16 Jan., 1880—28 Nov., 1880
Caron, Joseph Philippe René Adolphe	8 Nov., 1880—24 Jan., 1892
Bowell, Mackenzie	25 Jan., 1892— 4 Dec., 1892
Patterson, James Colebrooke	5 Dec., 1892—25 Mar., 1895
Dickey, Arthur Rupert	26 Mar., 1895— 6 Jan., 1896
Desjardins, Alphonse	15 Jan., 1896—30 Apr., 1896
Tisdale, Lt. Col. Col. David	2 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Borden, Sir Frederick Wm.	13 July, 1896— 6 Oct., 1911
Hughes, M. Genl. Sir. Sam., K.C.B.	10 Oct., 1911

DOMINION CABINET.

POSTMASTERS-GENERAL.

Campbell, Alexander.	1 July, 1867— 1 July, 1873
O'Connor, John.	1 July, 1873— 6 Nov., 1873
Macdonald, Donald Alexander. . .	7 Nov., 1873— 8 Oct., 1875
Fournier, Téléphore.	19 May, 1875—16 Oct., 1878
Huntington, Lucius Seth.	9 Oct., 1875—16 Oct., 1878
Langevin, Hector Louis.	19 Oct., 1878—20 May, 1879
Campbell, Alexander.	20 May, 1879—16 Jan., 1880
O'Connor, John.	16 Jan., 1880— 8 Nov., 1880
Campbell, Sir Alexander.	8 Nov., 1880—20 May, 1881
O'Connor, John.	20 May, 1881—23 May, 1882
Carling, John.	23 May, 1882—25 Sep., 1885
Campbell, Sir Alexander.	25 Sep., 1885—27 Jan., 1887
McLelan, Archibald Woodbury. .	27 Jan., 1887— 9 July, 1888
Haggart, John Graham.	3 Aug., 1888—10 Jan., 1892
Caron, Sir J. P. R. Adolphe. . .	25 Jan., 1892—30 Apr., 1896
Taillon, Louis Olivier.	1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Mulock, Sir William.	13 July, 1896—16 Oct., 1905
Aylesworth, Sir Allen B.	16 Oct., 1905— 4 June, 1906
Lemieux, Rodolphe.	4 June, 1906—11 Aug., 1911
Béland, Henri Sévérin, M.D. . .	11 Aug., 1911— 6 Oct., 1911
Pelletier, L. P.	10 Oct., 1911—20 Oct., 1914
Casgrain, Thomas Chase.	20 Oct., 1914—

MINISTERS OF LABOUR.

Mulock, Sir William.	19 July, 1900—16 Oct., 1905
Aylesworth, A. B.	Nov., 1905— 4 June, 1906
Lemieux, Rodolphe.	30 June, 1906— 1 June, 1909
King, Wm. L. Mackenzie.	2 June, 1909— 6 Oct., 1911
Crothers, Thomas Wilson	10 Oct., 1911—

MINISTERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVAL
SERVICE.

Brodeur, Louis Philippe.	4 May, 1910—11 Aug., 1911
Lemieux, Rodolphe.	11 Aug., 1911— 6 Oct., 1911
Hazen, John Douglas.	10 Oct., 1911—

MINISTERS OF MINES.

Templeman, William.	3 May, 1907— 6 Oct., 1911
Rogers, Robert.	10 Oct., 1911—10 Feb., 1913

Cocquerre, Louis. 10 Feb., 1913— 6 Oct., 1915
 Blondin, Pierre Edouard. . . . 6 Oct., 1915—

PRESIDENTS OF THE COUNCIL.

Blair, Adam Johnston Ferguson. . 1 July, 1867—29 Dec., 1867
 Howe, Joseph. 30 Jan., 1869—16 Nov., 1869
 Kenny, Edward. 16 Nov., 1869—20 June 1870
 Tupper, Charles. 21 June, 1870— 1 July, 1872
 O'Connor, John. 2 July, 1872— 3 Mar., 1873
 McDonald, Hugh. 14 June, 1873— 1 July, 1873
 Huntington, Lucius Seth. . . . 20 Jan., 1874— 8 Oct., 1875
 Blake, Edward. 8 June, 1877—17 Jan., 1878
 Cauchon, Joseph Edouard. . . . 7 Dec., 1875— 8 June, 1877
 O'Connor, John. 17 Oct., 1878—16 Jan., 1880
 Masson, Louis François Rodrigue. 16 Jan., 1880—31 July, 1880
 Mousseau, Joseph Alfred. . . . 8 Nov., 1880—20 May, 1881
 McLelan, Archibald Woodbury. . 20 May, 1881—10 July, 1882
 Macdonald, Rt. Hon. Sir John

Alexander. 17 Oct., 1883—27 Nov., 1889
 Colby, Charles Carroll. 28 Nov., 1889—30 Apr., 1891
 Abbott, Sir John Joseph Caldwell. 16 Jan., 1891—24 Nov., 1892
 Ives, William Bullock. 5 Dec., 1892—20 Dec., 1894
 Bowell, Sir Mackenzie. 21 Dec., 1894—27 Apr., 1896
 Angers, Auguste Réal. 1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Laurier, Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid. . 11 July, 1896— 6 Oct., 1911
 Borden, Rt. Hon. Sir Robert

Laird. 10 Oct., 1911—

MINISTERS OF PUBLIC WORKS.

McDougall, William. 1 July, 1867— 7 Dec., 1869
 Langevin, Hector Louis. 8 Dec., 1869— 6 Nov., 1873
 MacKenzie, Alexander. 7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
 Tupper, Charles. 17 Oct., 1878—20 May, 1879
 Langevin, Hector Louis. 20 May, 1879—11 Aug., 1891
 Smith, Frank. 14 Aug., 1891—10 Jan., 1892
 Ouimet, Joseph Aldéric. 11 Jan., 1892—30 Apr., 1896
 Desjardins, Alphonse. 1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Tarte, Joseph Israël. 13 July, 1896—21 Oct., 1902
 Sutherland, James. 11 Nov., 1902— 5 May, 1905
 Hyman, Charles Smith. 22 May, 1905—11 Apr., 1907
 Fisher, Sidney Arthur (acting). . 11 Apr., 1907—29 Aug., 1907

Pugsley, William. 29 Aug., 1907— 6 Oct., 1911
 Monk, Frederick Debartzch . . . 10 Oct., 1911—22 Oct., 1912
 Rogers, Robert. 29 Oct., 1912—

MINISTERS OF RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

Tupper, Charles. 20 May, 1879—24 May, 1884
 Pope, John Henry. 27 Sep., 1885— 1 Apr., 1889
 Macdonald, Sir John A. 28 Nov., 1889— 6 June, 1891
 Haggart, John Graham. 11 Jan., 1892— 6 Jan., 1896
 Haggart, John Graham. 15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Blair, Andrew George. 13 July, 1896—13 July, 1903
 Emmerson, Henry Robert. 15 Jan., 1904— 2 Apr., 1907
 Graham, George Perry. 29 Aug., 1907— 6 Oct., 1911
 Cochrane, Francis. 10 Oct., 1911—

RECEIVERS GENERAL.

Kenny, Edward. 1 July, 1867—16 Nov., 1869
 Chapais, Jean Charles. 16 Nov., 1869—30 Jan., 1873
 Robitaille, Théodore. 30 Jan., 1873— 6 Nov., 1873
 Coffin, Thomas. 7 Nov., 1873—16 Oct., 1878
 Campbell, Alexander. 8 Nov., 1878—20 May, 1879

(Office abolished.)

SECRETARIES OF STATE FOR CANADA.

Langevin, Hector Louis. 1 July, 1867— 8 Dec., 1869
 Aikins, James Cox. 9 Dec., 1869— 6 Nov., 1873
 Christie, David. 7 Nov., 1873— 9 Jan., 1874
 Scott, Richard William. 9 Jan., 1874—16 Oct., 1878
 Aikins, James Cox. 19 Oct., 1878— 8 Nov., 1880
 O'Connor, John. 8 Nov., 1880—20 May, 1881
 Mousseau, Joseph Alfred. 20 May, 1881—29 July, 1882
 Chapleau, Joseph Adolphe. 29 July, 1882—24 Jan., 1892
 Patterson, James Colebrooke. 25 Jan., 1892— 4 Dec., 1892
 Costigan, John. 5 Dec., 1892—20 Dec., 1894
 Dickey, Arthur Rupert. 21 Dec., 1894—25 Mar., 1895
 Montague, Walter Humphries. 25 Mar., 1895—20 Dec., 1895
 Tupper, Sir Charles. 15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
 Scott, Richard, William. 13 July, 1896— Sep., 1908
 Murphy, Charles. 10 Oct., 1908— 6 Oct., 1911
 Roche, William James. 10 Oct., 1911—29 Oct., 1912
 Coderre, Louis. 29 Oct., 1912— 6 Oct., 1915
 Blondin, P. Edouard. 6 Oct., 1915—

SECRETARIES OF STATE FOR THE PROVINCES.

Archibaul, Adams George.	1 July, 1867—30 Apr., 1868
Howe, Joseph. . . . .	.16 Nov., 1869— 1 May, 1873
Gibbs, Thomas Nicholson. . . . .	.14 June, 1873— 1 July, 1873

(Department abolished.)

SECRETARIES OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.

Murphy, Charles.	1 June, 1909— 6 Oct., 1911
Roche, William James. . . . .	.10 Oct., 1911—31 Mar., 1912
Borden, Sir Robert L.	1 Apr., 1912—

MINISTERS OF TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Bowell, Maskenzie.	5 Dec., 1892—20 Dec., 1894
Ives, William Bullock. . . . .	.21 Dec., 1894— 6 Jan., 1896
Ives, William Bullock. . . . .	.15 Jan., 1896— 8 July, 1896
Cartwright, Rt. Hon. Sir Richard.	.13 July, 1896— 6 Oct., 1911
Foster, Sir George Eulas. . . . .	.10 Oct., 1911—

MINISTERS WITHOUT PORTEFOLIO.

Aikins, John Cox. . . . .	.16 Nov., 1869— 8 Dec., 1869
Blake, Edward.	7 Nov., 1873—13 Feb., 1874
Scott, Richard William.	7 Nov., 1873— 9 Jan., 1874
Wilmot, Robert Duncan.	8 Nov., 1878—11 Feb., 1880
Macpherson, David Lewis. . . . .	.11 Feb., 1880—17 Oct., 1883
Smith, Frank. . . . .	.29 July, 1882—13 Aug., 1891
Abbott, John Joseph Caldwell. .	.13 May, 1887— 6 June, 1891
Smith, Sir Frank. . . . .	.21 Dec., 1894—27 Apr., 1896
Montague, Walter Humphries. .	.21 Dec., 1894—25 Mar., 1895
Ferguson, Donald. . . . .	.21 Dec., 1894—27 Apr., 1896
Patterson, James Colebrooke. .	.26 Mar., 1895— 1 Sep., 1895
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord.	.24 Apr., 1896—21 Jan., 1914
Smith, Sir Frank.	1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Ferguson, Donald.	1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Ross, John Jones.	1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Dobell, Richard Reid. . . . .	.13 July, 1896—11 Jan., 1902
Geoffrion, Christophe Alph. . .	.13 July, 1896—18 July, 1899
Templeman, William. . . . .	.25 Feb., 1902— 6 Feb., 1906
Power, Lawrence Geoffrey. . . .	.11 Jan., 1905—
Belcourt, Napoléon Antoine. . .	.11 Jan., 1905—

Dandurand, Raoul.	1909—
Sutherland, Robert Franklin. . .	1909—
Marcil, Charles.	6 Oct., 1911—
Perley, George Hasley.	10 Oct., 1911—
Kemp, Albert Edward.	10 Oct., 1911—
Lougheed, James Alexander. . .	10 Oct., 1911—
Kerr, James Kirkpatrick.	Oct., 1911—
Barker, Samuel.	31 Dec., 1912—
Meighen, Arthur.	1915—

SOLICITORS GENERAL.

(Not in the Cabinet.)

Curran, Hon. John Joseph. . . .	5 Dec., 1892—17 Oct., 1895
Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert. . .	1 May, 1896— 8 July, 1896
Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles.	13 July, 1896— 9 Feb., 1902
Carroll, Hon., Henry George. . .	10 Feb., 1902—29 Jan., 1904
Lemieux, Hon. Rodolphe.	29 Jan., 1904— 4 June, 1906
Bureau, Hon. Jacques.	14 Feb., 1907— 6 Oct., 1911
Meighen, Hon. Arthur.	26 June, 1913—

OTTAWA IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION.

1899.

Commission dated

Bate, Henry N. (aft. Sir Henry,) Commissioner and Chairman.	21 Dec., 1899
--	---------------

COMMISSIONERS.

Riopelle, Joseph, C.E., Ottawa.	21 Dec., 1899
Cunningham, C. R., Ottawa.	21 Dec., 1899
Casgrain, Hon. J. P. B., Senator, Montreal. . .	17 June, 1902
Frost, Hon. Francis Theodore, Smith's Falls. .	17 June, 1902
Hingston, Sir William H., Kt., Montreal. . . .	17 June, 1902
O'Keefe, George, Police Magistrate, Ottawa. .	17 June, 1902
The Mayor of Ottawa (under Statute).	1902
Fleming, Sir Sanford, K.C.M.G., Ottawa. . . .	9 May, 1907
Meredith, Colborne P., Ottawa.	1 Aug., 1910
cil.	18 Jan., 1913
Murphy, Denis, Ottawa (Order in Council). . .	18 Jan., 1913
Laverdure, Elisé J., Ottawa (Order in Council). .	18 Jan., 1913

CAPITAL DISTRICT COMMISSION.

12 Sept., 1913.

Holt, Sir Herbert S., Montreal, President of the Royal Bank of Canada.

Smith, R. Home, Toronto, Gen'l Mgr of the National Trust Company.

Darling, Frank, Toronto, architect.

Laporte, Hormisdas, Mayor of Montreal from 1904 to 1906.

The Mayor of Ottawa.

The Mayor of Hull.

BOARD OF RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS OF CANADA.

1 Feb., 1904.

Blair, Hon. Andrew George, Ch. Commissioner. . . . 1 Feb., 1904

Killam, Hon. Albert, Chief Commissioner. 6 Feb., 1904— 3 Dec., 1905

Mabee, James P., Chief Commissioner. 24 Mar., 1908

Drayton, Henry L., Chief Commissioner 1 July, 1912

Scott, D'Arcy, Asst. Chief Commissioner. 17 Sep., 1908

Bernier, Hon. Napoléon E., Deputy Chief Commissioner. 1 Feb., 1904

Nantel, Hon. Wilfrid, Burno, Deputy Chief Commissioner. 20 Oct., 1914

COMMISSIONERS.

Mills, James. 1 Feb., 1904

Greenway, Thomas. 17 Sep., 1904

McLean, Simon J. 17 Sep., 1908

Goodeve, Arthur Samuel. 4 Apr., 1912

THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILWAY.

20 Aug., 1904-1914.

Wade, Fletcher Bath, K.C., Chair-

man. 20 Aug., 1904—

Parent, Hon. Siméon Napoléon,

Chairman 31 July, 1905— 1912

Reid, Robert, Commissioner. . . . 20 Aug., 1904— 1909

Young, Charles Alexander, Com. . 20 Aug., 1904— 1911

Brunet, Alfred, Commissioner. . . 31 July, 1905— 1911

McIsaac, Colin F., Commissioner. . 31 July, 1905— 1911

Calvert, William Samuel, Com-

missioner. 21 Oct., 1909— 1911

Leonard, Major R. W., C. E.,

Chairman. 23 Oct., 1911— 1914

ADVISORY ART COUNCIL.

19 April, 1907.

Drummond, Sir George, Chairman. 19 Apr., 1907

Walker, (now Sir) Byron Edmund, Toronto, Chair-
man.

COMMISSIONERS.

Walker, Byron E., Toronto. 19 Apr., 1907

Boyer, Hon. Arthur, Montreal. 19 Apr., 1907

Sheppard, Dr F. W., Montreal. 9 Mar., 1910

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

12 Sep., 1908.

Adam Shortt, B.A., F.R.S.C., Commissioner.

LaRochelle, Michel G., B.A., K.C., Commissioner,

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON NATURAL
RESOURCES.**

1 Feb., 1909.

CANADIAN MEMBERS.

Fisher, Hon. Sydney, M.P., Minister of Agriculture.
Sifton, Hon. Clifford, M.P.
Béland, Henri Sévérin, M.D., M.P.

UNITED STATES MEMBERS.

Bacon, Mr., Secretary of State.
Garfield, Mr., Secretary of the Interior.
Pinchot, Clifford, Government Forester.

MEXICAN MEMBERS.

Escobar, Romulo, former Minister of Agriculture.
DeQuerredo, Manuel A., Minister of Forestry.
Sellier, Carlos.

COMMISSION OF CONSERVATION.

3 Sept., 1909.

Chairman:

Date of appointment.

Sifton, Hon. Clifford, M.P. 3 Sept., 1909

Members Ex-Officio:

Fisher, Hon. Sydney, Minister of Agriculture. 3 Sept., 1909
 Burrell, Hon. Martin, Minister of Agriculture. . . . 10 Jan., 1912
 Oliver, Hon. Frank, Minister of the Interior 31 Aug., 1910
 Roche, Hon. William J., Minister of the Interior. . . . 10 Jan., 1912
 Templeman, Hon. William, Minister of Mines 3 Sept., 1909
 Rogers, Hon. Robert, Minister of Mines 10 Oct., 1911
 Coderre, Hon. Louis, Minister of Mines 10 Feb., 1913
 Blondin, Hon. Pierre Edouard, Minister of Mines. . . 6 Oct., 1915
 Hazzard, Hon. Francis L., Premier of P. E. I. . . . 3 Sept., 1909
 Mathieson, Hon. John A., Premier of P. E. I. 10 Jan., 1912
 Pipes, Hon. William T., Atty. Genl., Nova Scotia. . . 3 Sept., 1909
 Daniels, Hon. Orlando T., Atty. Genl., Nova Scotia. . 10 Jan., 1912
 Grimmer, Hon. W. C. M., Surv. Genl., New Brunswick 3 Sept., 1909
 Fleming, Hon. James K., Premier and Surveyor Gen.,
 New Brunswick. 10 Jan., 1912
 Clarke, Hon. Geo. J., Premier and Minister of Lands
 and Mines, New Brunswick. 1914
 Allard, Hon. Jules, Minister of Lands and Forests,
 Quebec. 3 Sept., 1909
 Cochrane, Hon. Frank, Minister of Lands and Mines,
 Ontario. 3 Sept., 1909
 Hearst, Hon. William, Minister of Lands and Mines,
 Ontario 10 Jan., 1912
 Ferguson, Hon. Geo. H., Minister 22 Dec., 1914
 Armstrong, Hon. Hugh, Provincial Treasurer,
 Manitoba. 3 Sept., 1909
 Howden, Hon. James H., Provincial Secretary,
 Manitoba. 10 Jan., 1912
 Hudson, Hon. A. B., Atty. Genl., Manitoba. 15 May, 1915
 Calder, Hon. James A., Com'r. of Education and Prov.
 Treasurer, Saskatchewan 3 Sept., 1909

Rutherford, Hon. A. C., Premier of Alberta	3 Sept., 1909
Sifton, Hon. Arthur L., Premier of Alberta	10 Jan., 1912
Fulton, Hon. Frederick J., Chief Commissioner of Lands, British Columbia	3 Sept., 1909
Ross, Hon. William R., Minister of Lands, British Columbia	10 Jan., 1912

MEMBERS APPOINTED by the GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL

Rogers, Hon. Benjamin, Prince Edward Island.	3 Sept., 1909
Arsenault Hon. Aubin, Summerside P. E. I.	10 Apr., 1913
Murray, Howard, Professor, Dalhousie University, Halifax	3 Sept., 1909
Davison, Frank, Bridgewater, N. S.	3 Sept., 1909
Adams, Dr. F. D., McGill University	7 Jan., 1914
Jones, Cecil C., Chancellor, University of New Bruns- wick	3 Sept., 1909
Béland, Dr. Henri S., M.P., Beauce, P.Q.	3 Sept., 1909
Monk, Frederic D., M.P., Jacques-Cartier, P.Q.	3 Sept., 1909 (died 15 May, 1914)
Gohier, Edouard, St. Laurent, P.Q.	10 Jan., 1912
Robertson, Dr. J. W., Macdonald Agricultural College	3 Sept., 1909
Laflamme, Mgr. J. C. K., Laval University	3 Sept., 1909 (died 6 July, 1910)
Choquette, Mgr. Charles P., College of St. Hyacinthe.	10 Jan., 1912
Fleming, Sir Sandford, Ottawa	3 Sept., 1909 (died 22 July, 1915)
Edwards, Hon. William C., Senator, Ottawa	3 Sept., 1909
Osler, Sir Edmund B., M.P., Toronto University	9 Sept., 1909
McCool, Charles A., ex-M.P., Nipissing	3 Sept., 1909
MacKay, John F., Toronto	3 Sept., 1909
Fernow, Professor Bernhard E., Toronto	3 Sept., 1909
Bryce, Revd. George, Winnipeg	3 Sept., 1909
Rutherford, Dr. W. J., D'ty Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan	3 Sept., 1909
Tory, Professor H. M., President, University of Alberta	3 Sept., 1909
Hendry, John, Lumber Merchant, Vancouver	3 Sept., 1909
Snowball, William B., Chatham, N.B.	3 Sept., 1909

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION re BOUNDARY WATERS.

5 May, 1910.

CANADIAN SECTION.

Date of O. in C.

Casgrain. Thomas Chase, K.C., Chairman 23 Oct., 1911
Magrath, Charles A., Ottawa, Chairman 20 Mar., 1914

Commissioners.

Powell, H. A., K.C., St. John, N.B. 23 Oct., 1911
Magrath. C. A., Ottawa 23 Oct., 1911
Mignault, P B., K.C., Montreal 5 Dec., 1914

UNITED STATES SECTION.

Tawney. James A., Chairman 9 Mar., 1911
Gardner, Hon. Obadiah, Rockland, Me. Chairman.

Commissioners.

Turner, George 17 Sept., 1911
Gardner, Hon. Obadiah 1 Oct., 1913
Glenn, Hon. R. B., Winston, Salem, N.C.

COMMISSION ON ECONOMY.

O. C. 19 Oct., 1915.

Lougheed, Hon. James A.. Senator, Chairman.

Commissioners.

Flavelle, Joseph Wesley. Toronto.
Rolland, Hon. Stanislas Jean Baptiste, Senator, Montreal.
Hopkins, Edward N., Moosejaw, Sask.
Ross, Hon. William Benjamin, Senator, Cape Breton.
Rutherford, Dr. John G., C.M.G., Calgary, Alta.
Smith, William, M.P.. Columbus. Ont.
Farrell, William
Watters, James Cameron, Ottawa.

FATHERS OF CONFEDERATION.

CANADA

Hon. Sir Etienne P. Taché, Premier
Hon. J. A. Macdonald, Attorney General, West.
Hon. G. E. Cartier, Attorney General, East.
Hon. Wm. McDougall, Provincial Secretary.
Hon. George Brown, President of Executive Council.
Hon. A. T. Galt, Financial Minister.
Hon. A. Campbell, Commissioner of Crown Lands.
Hon. Oliver Mowat, Postmaster General.
Hon. Hector L. Langevin, Solicitor General, East.
Hon. James Cockburn, Solicitor General, West.
Hon. T. D'Arcy McGee, Minister of Agriculture.
Hon. J. C. Chapais, Commissioner of Public Works.

NOVA SCOTIA

Hon. Dr. Charles Tupper, Provincial Secretary.
Hon. W. A. Henry, Attorney General.
Hon. R. B. Dickey.
Hon. Jonathan McCully.
Hon. A. C. Archibald.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Hon. S. L. Tilley, Provincial Secretary.
Hon. John M. Johnson, Attorney General
Hon. Peter Mitchell.
Hon. Charles Fisher.
Hon. Edward Chandler.
Hon. W. H. Steeves.
Hon. John H. Gray.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Hon. F. B. T. Carter, Speaker of the House of Assembly.
Hon. John Ambrose Shea.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Hon. Col. John Hamilton Gray, Premier,

Hon. Edward Palmer, Attorney General.

Hon. W. H. Pope, Provincial Secretary.

Hon. George Coles.

Hon. T. Heath Haviland.

Hon. Edward Whelan.

Hon. A. A. McDonald.

THE FIRST SENATORS of THE DOMINION of CANADA.

Appointed by Her Majesty Queen Victoria.

22nd May, 1867.

FOR THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

John Hamilton	Elijah Leonard
Roderick Matheson	William MacMaster
John Ross	Asa Alworth Burnham
Samuel Mills	John Simpson
Benjamin Seymour	James Skead
Walter Hamilton Dickson	David Lewis Macpherson
James Shaw	George Crawford
Adam Johnston Ferguson Blair	Donald Macdonald
Alexander Campbell	Oliver Blake
David Christie	Billa Flint
James Cox Aikins	Walter McCrea
David Reesor	George William Allan

FOR THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC

James Leslie	David Edward Price
Asa Belknap Foster	Elzéar R. J. Duchesnay
Joseph Noel Bossé	Léandre Dumouchel
Louis A. Olivier	Louis Lacoste
Jacques Olivier Bureau	Joseph F. Armand
Charles Malhiot	Charles Wilson
Louis Renaud	William Henry Chaffers
Luc Letellier de St. Just	Jean Baptiste Guèvremont
Ulric Joseph Tessier	James Ferrier
John Hamilton	Sir Narcisse Fortunat Belleau
Charles Cormier	Thomas Ryan
Antoine Juchereau Duchesnay	John Sewell Sanborn

FOR THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

Edward Kenny	John W. Ritchie
Jonathan McCully	Benjamin Wier
Thomas D. Archibald	John Locke
Robert B. Dickey	Caleb R. Bill
John H. Anderson	John Bourinot
John Holmes	William Miller

FOR THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK

Amos Edwin Botsford	William Henry Steeves
Edward Barron Chandler	William Todd
John Robertson	John Ferguson
Robert Leonard Hazen	Robert Duncan Wilmot
William Hunter Odell	Robert Reid McClelan
David Wark	Peter Mitchell

PROVINCIAL PREMIERS.

ONTARIO

Macdonald, John Sanfield16 July, 1867—19 Dec., 1871
 Blake, Edward20 Dec., 1871—23 Oct., 1872
 Hardy, Arthur Sturgis25 July, 1896—17 Oct., 1899
 Mowat, Oliver31 Oct., 1872—9 July, 1896
 Ross, Geo. W.21 Oct., 1899— 7 Feb., 1905
 Whitney, James Plink 8 Feb., 1905—25 Sep., 1914
 Hearst, William Howard 2 Oct., 1914

QUEBEC

Chauveau, Pierre Joseph Olivier15 July, 1867—25 Feb., 1873
 Ouimet, Gédéon27 Feb., 1873— 8 Sep., 1874
 DeBoucherville, Charles Eugène
 Boucher 22 Sep., 1874— 2 Mar., 1878
 Joly, Henri Gustave 8 Mars., 1878—30 Oct., 1879
 Chapleau, Joseph Adolphe30 Oct., 1879—29 July, 1882
 Mousseau, Joseph Alfred31 July, 1882—11 Jan., 1884
 Ross, John Jones23 Jan., 1884—20 Jan., 1887
 Taillon, Louis Olivier25 Jan., 1887—27 Jan., 1887
 Mercier, Honoré29 Jan., 1887—16 Dec., 1891
 DeBoucherville, C.E.B. (aft. Sir Chs) 21 Dec. 1891—16 Dec., 1892
 Taillon, Louis Olivier16 Dec., 1892—12 May, 1896
 Flynn, Edmund James12 May, 1896—26 May, 1897
 Marchand, Félix Gabriel26 May, 1897—25 Sep., 1900
 Parent, Siméon Napoléon 3 Oct., 1900—20 Mar., 1905
 Gouin, Lomer (now Sir Lomer)23 Mar., 1905

NOVA SCOTIA

Blanchard, Hiram4 July, 1867— Nov., 1867
 Annand, William 7 Nov., 1867— 8 May, 1875
 Hill, Philip Carteret 8 May, 1875—15 Oct., 1878
 Holmes, Simon Hugh22 Oct., 1878—23 May, 1882
 Thompson, John Sparrow David25 May, 1882—18 July, 1882
 Pipes, William Thomas 3 Aug., 1882—15 July, 1884
 Fielding, William Stevens28 July, 1884—17 July, 1896
 Murray, Geo. Henry20 July, 1896

NEW BRUNSWICK

Wetmore, Andrew Rainsford...	17 Aug., 1867— 9 June, 1870
King, George Edwin...	9 June, 1870—16 Feb. 1871
Katheway, George L...	16 Feb., 1871—5 July, 1872
King, George Edwin...	July, 1872— 4 May, 1878
Fraser, John James...	4 May, 1878—25 May, 1882
Hannington, Daniel L...	25 May, 1882—26 Feb., 1883
Blair, Andrew George...	3 Mar., 1883— July, 1896
Mitchell, James...	July, 1896— Dec., 1897
Emmerson, Henry Robert...	Dec., 1897—31 Aug., 1900
Tweedie, Lemuel J...	1 Sep., 1900— 2 Mar., 1907
Pugsley, William...	6 Mar., 1907—15 Apr., 1907
Robinson, Clifford William...	31 May, 1907—20 Mar., 1908
Hazen, J. Douglas...	24 Mar., 1908—10 Oct., 1911
Flemming, Jas. K...	16 Oct., 1911—Dec., 1914
Clarke, George J...	17 Dec., 1914

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Coles, George...	1851—
Hall, John...	Feb., 1854—
Coles, George...	July, 1855—
Palmer, Edward...	Apr., 1859—
Gray, John H...	1863—
Pope, James Colledge...	1865—
Coles, George...	1867—
Hensley, Joseph...	1869—
Haythorne, Robert P...	1870—
Pope, J. C...	Sep., 1870—
Haythorne, Robert P...	Apr., 1872—
Pope, J. C...	18 Apr., 1873—23 Sep., 1873
Owen, Lemuel C...	23 Sep., 1873— 4 Sep., 1876
Davies, Louis H...	6 Sep., 1876— 7 Mar., 1879
Sullivan, W. W...	11 Mar., 1879—12 Nov., 1889
McLeod, Neil...	12 Nov., 1889—21 Apr., 1891
Peters, Frederiek...	21 Apr., 1891—26 Oct., 1897
Warburton, Alex. B...	27 Oct., 1897— 1 Aug., 1898
Farquharson, Donald...	1 Aug., 1898—27 Dec., 1901
Peters, Arthur...	27 Dec., 1901—29 Jan., 1908
Haszard, F. L...	1 Feb., 1908— Dec., 1911
Mathieson, J. A., K.C...	5 Dec., 1911—

PROVINCIAL PREMIERS.

MANITOBA.

Boyd, Alfred. . . . .	.16 Sep., 1870—14 Dec., 1871
Girard, Marc Amable. . . . .	.14 Dec., 1871—14 Mar., 1872
Clarke, Henry James. . . . .	.14 Mar., 1872— 8 July, 1874
Girard, Marc Amable.	8 July, 1874— 2 Dec., 1874
Davis, Robert Atkinson.	3 Dec., 1874—16 Oct., 1878
Norquay, John. . . . .	.16 Oct., 1878—23 Dec., 1887
Harrison, David Howard. . . . .	.26 Dec., 1887—19 Jan., 1888
Greenway, Thomas. . . . .	.19 Jan., 1888— 6 Jan., 1900
Macdonald, Hugh John.	8 Jan., 1900—29 Oct., 1900
Roblin, Rodmond, (now Sir Rodmond).	
	29 Oct., 1900—15 May, 1915
Norris, Tobias Crawford. . . . .	.15 May, 1915—

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

McCreight, John F.	Dec., 1871—20 Dec., 1872
DeCosmos, Amor. . . . .	.23 Dec., 1872—11 Feb., 1874
Walkem, George Anthony. . . . .	.11 Feb., 1874—27 Jan., 1876
Elliott, Andrew Charles.	1 Feb., 1876—25 June, 1878
Walkem, George Anthony. . . . .	.25 June, 1878—13 June, 1882
Beaven, Robert. . . . .	.13 June, 1882—26 Jan., 1883
Smithe, William. . . . .	.30 Jan., 1883—29 Mar., 1887
Davie, Alexander Edmund Batson.	1 Apr., 1887— Aug., 1889
Robson, John	3 Août 1889— June, 1892
Davie, Theodore.	2 July, 1892— Mar., 1895
Turner, Lt.-Col. John Herbert.	4 Mar., 1895— 8 Aug., 1898
Semlin, Charles Augustus. . . . .	.12 Aug., 1898—27 Feb., 1900
Martin, Joseph.	1 Mar., 1900—14 June, 1900
Dunsmuir, James. . . . .	.15 June, 1900—21 Nov., 1902
Prior, Edward G. . . . .	.21 Nov., 1902— 1 June, 1903
McBride, Richard, (now Sir Richard)	
	1 June, 1903—15 Dec., 1915
Bowser, William John . . . . .	.15 Dec., 1915—

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

Haultain, Frederick William.	Oct., 1897— 1 Sep., 1905
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SASKATCHEWAN.

Scott, Walter.	1 Sep., 1905—
------------------------	---------------

ALBERTA.

Rutherford, Alexander C.	1 Sep., 1905— 1 June, 1910
Sifton, Arthur L.	1 June, 1910—

CHIEF JUSTICES.

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA.

Richards, Sir William Buell—

Appointed. 8 Oct., 1875

Retired. 10 Jan., 1879

Died. 26 Jan., 1889

Ritchie, Sir William Johnston—

Appointed 11 Jan., 1879

Died 25 Sep., 1891

Strong, Sir Samuel Henry—

Appointed. 13 Dec., 1892

Retired. 20 Nov., 1902

Died. 31 Aug., 1909

Taschereau, Sir Henri Elzéar—

Appointed. 21 Nov., 1902

Retired. 4 June, 1906

Died. 14 Apr., 1911

Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles—

Appointed. 4 June, 1906

QUEBEC.

Gregory, William—

Appointed. 17 Feb., 1764

New Commission. 24 Aug., 1764

Hey, William—

Appointed. 3 Feb., 1766

New Commission. 25 Sep., 1766

Lévius, Peter—

Appointed. 31 May, 1777

Smith, William—

Appointed. 21 June, 1786

New Commission. 1 Nov., 1786

LOWER CANADA.

Osgoode, William—

Appointed. 24 Feb., 1794

New Commission. 29 July, 1794

Reid, James—

Appointed. 31 Jan., 1825

Sewell, Jonathan—

Appointed. 5 Dec., 1830

KING'S BENCH, QUEBEC.

Osgoode, William—

Appointed. 11 Dec., 1794

Elmsley, John—

Appointed. 13 Oct., 1802

Alcock, Henry—

Appointed. 1 July, 1805

New Commission. 11 Aug., 1806

Sewell, Jonathan—

Appointed. 5 May, 1808

New Commission. 22 Aug., 1808

Stuart, James—

Appointed. 22 Oct., 1838

KING'S BENCH, MONTREAL.

Monk, James (aft. Sir James)—

Appointed. 11 Dec., 1794

Appointed. 18 Nov., 1826

Reid, James—

Appointed. 31 Jan., 1825

O'Sullivan, Michael—

Appointed. 25 Oct., 1838

KING'S BENCH, LOWER CANADA.

Stuart, Sir James, Bart.—

Appointed. 10 Feb., 1841

To. 31 Dec., 1849

Vallières de St-Réal, Joseph Rémi—

Appointed. 1 June, 1842

To. 17 Feb., 1847

Rolland, Jean Roch—

Appointed. 23 Apr., 1847

To. 31 Dec., 1849

QUEEN'S BENCH, LOWER CANADA AND PROVINCE
OF QUEBEC.

Stuart, Sir James, Bart.—

Appointed. 24 Dec., 1849

Died. 14 July, 1853

LaFontaine, Sir Louis Hypolite, Bart.—

Appointed 13 Aug., 1853

Died. 26 Feb., 1854

Duval, Jean François Joseph—

Appointed. 4 Mar., 1864

Retired. 1 June, 1874

Died. 6 May, 1881

Dorion, Antoine Aimé (aft. Sir Antoine)—

Appointed 1 June, 1874

Died. 31 May, 1891

Lacoste, Alexandre (now Sir Alexandre)—

Appointed 14 Sep., 1891

Retired. 1 June, 1874

Taschereau, Henri T. 1907

Jetté, Sir Louis Amable. 16 Nov., 1909

SUPERIOR COURT.—PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Bowen, Edward—

Appointed. 28 Dec., 1849

Died. 11 Apr., 1866

Meredith, William Collis—

Appointed. 17 Aug., 1866

Retired. 1 Oct., 1884

Died. 26 Feb., 1894

Stuart, Andrew—

Appointed 9 Mar., 1885

Retired. 23 Nov., 1889

Died. 9 June, 1891

Johnson, Sir Francis Godschall—

Appointed. 10 Dec., 1889

Died. 27 May, 1894

Casault, Sir Louis Edelmar Napoléon—	
Appointed	3 Oct., 1894
Routhier, Adolphe Basile (now Sir Adolphe) . . .	1904
Tait, Sir Melbourne McTaggart.	1906
Davidson, Charles Peers (now Sir Charles). . .	1912

COURT OF APPEAL, ONTARIO.

Draper, William Henry—

Appointed. 20 Oct., 1868

Died 2 Nov., 1877

Moss, Thomas—

Appointed. 30 Nov., 1877

Died 4 Jan., 1881

Spragge, John Godfrey—

Appointed. 2 May, 1881

Died 19 Apr., 1884

Hagarty, John Hawkins (aft. Sir John H.)—

Appointed. 6 May, 1884

Retired 5 Apr., 1897

Died 27 Apr., 1900

Burton, Geo. William (aft. Sir Geo.)—

Appointed 24 Apr., 1897

Retired. 1 July, 1900

Died 22 Aug., 1901

Armour, John Douglas—

Appointed 2 July, 1900

To 20 Nov., 1902

Moss, Charles (aft. Sir Charles)—

Appointed 21 Nov., 1902

Meredith, Sir Wm. Ralph. 1912

CHANCERY COURT, ONTARIO.

Blake, William Hume—

Appointed. 6 Oct., 1849

Retired 18 Mar., 1862

Vankoughnet, Philip Michael Matthew Scott—

Appointed 19 Mar., 1862

Died 7 Nov., 1869

Spragge, John Godfrey—

Appointed. 27 Dec., 1869

To 2 May, 1881

Boyd, John Alexander (aft. Sir John A.)—

Appointed. 3 May, 1881

UPPER CANADA—ONTARIO

KING'S BENCH.

Osgoode, William—

Appointed 31 Dec., 1791

New Commission. 29 July, 1792

Elmsley, John—

Appointed 21 Nov., 1796

Alcock, Henry—

Appointed. 7 Oct., 1802

Scott, Thomas—

Appointed 22 Jan., 1806

New Commission. 6 Aug., 1806

Powell, William Dummer—

Appointed. 1 Oct., 1816

Campbell, William—

Appointed. 17 Oct., 1825

New Commission. 8 Dec., 1825

Robinson, John Beverley (aft. Sir John B., Bart.)—

Appointed 13 July, 1829

McLean, Archibald—

Appointed. 18 Mar., 1862

To 1 July, 1900

Died. 24 Oct., 1865

Draper, William Henry—

Appointed. 22 July, 1863

Retired. 19 Oct., 1868

Richards, William Buell—

Appointed. 12 Nov., 1868

Retired. 7 Oct., 1875

Harrison, Robert Alexander—

Appointed. 8 Oct., 1875

Died.. . . . 2 Nov., 1878

Hagarty, John Hawkins—

Appointed. 13 Nov., 1878

Retired.. . . . 5 May, 1884

Wilson, Adam (aft. Sir Adam)—

Appointed 6 May, 1884

Retired... 7 Nov., 1887

Died... 29 Dec., 1891

Armour, John Douglas—

Appointed 14 Nov., 1887

To... 1 July, 1900

Falconbridge, Wm. Glenholme—

Appointed 3 July, 1900

COMMON PLEAS.

Macaulay, James Buchanan—

Appointed 15 Nov., 1849

Draper, William Henry—

Appointed 5 Feb., 1856

To... 21 July, 1863

Richards, William Buell—

Appointed. 22 July, 1863

To... 11 Nov., 1868

Hagarty, John Hawkins—

Appointed. 12 Nov., 1868

To... 12 Nov., 1878

Died... 27 Apr., 1900

Wilson, Adam—

Appointed. 13 Nov., 1878

To... 5 May, 1884

Cameron, Matthew Crooks (aft. Sir Matthew)—

Appointed 13 May, 1884

Died... 24 June, 1887

Galt, Thomas (aft. Sir Thomas)—

Appointed. 7 Nov., 1887

To... 31 Aug., 1894

Died... 29 June, 1901

CHIEF JUSTICES.

133

Meredith, William Ralph (now Sir William)—

Appointed. 5 Oct., 1894

Meredith, Richard Martin. 1912

EXCHEQUER DIVISION.

Mulock, Hon. Sir William. 16 Oct., 1905

NOVA SCOTIA.

Belcher, Jonathan—

Appointed. 21 Oct., 1754

Morris, Charles—

Appointed. 22 Apr., 1776

Finucane, Bryan—

Appointed. 1 May, 1778

Deschamps, Isaac—

Appointed 8 Aug., 1785

Pemberton, Jeremiah—

Appointed. 19 Aug., 1788

Strange, Thomas Andrew—

Appointed 1791

Blowers, Sampson Salter—

Appointed. 9 Sep., 1797

Haliburton, Brenton—

Appointed. 1833

Young, William—

Appointed. 3 Aug., 1860

Retired. 13 May, 1881

Died. 9 May, 1887

McDonald, James—

Appointed 20 May, 1881

Retired. Jan., 1904

Weatherbee, Sir Robert Linton—

Appointed. 7 Oct., 1905

Retired. Mar., 1907

Townsend, Charles James (now Sir Charles)—

Appointed. 2 Nov., 1907

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Ludlow, George Duncan—

Appointed 25 Nov., 1784

Bliss, Jonathan—

Appointed. 28 June, 1809

Saunders, John—

Appointed. 10 Oct., 1822

Chipman, Ward—

Appointed. 29 Sep., 1834

Carter, James—

Appointed. 8 Jan., 1851

Parker, Robert—

Appointed. 22 Sep., 1865

Ritchie, William Johnston—

Appointed. 30 Nov., 1865

Retired. 8 Oct., 1875

Allen, John Campbell (aft. Sir John)—

Appointed. 8 Oct., 1875

Retired. 12 May, 1896

Died. 27 Sep., 1898

Tuck, William Henry—

Appointed. 13 May, 1896

Resigned. Jan., 1908

Barker, Frederick Eustache—

Appointed. 1908

To. 1914

McLeod, Ezekiel (Appeal Division)—

Appointed 1914

Landry, Pierre Armand (King's)—

Appointed. 1914

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Duport, John—

Appointed. 19 Sep., 1770

Stewart, Peter—

Appointed. 23 June 1776

CHIEF JUSTICES.

135

Cochrane, Thomas—	
Appointed	24 Oct., 1801
Thorpe, Robert—	
Appointed.	10 Nov., 1802
Colclough, Cesar—	
Appointed.	1 May, 1807
Tremlett, Thomas—	
Appointed.	6 Apr., 1813
Archibald, S. G. W.—	
Appointed.	7 Aug., 1824
Jarvis, E. J.—	
Appointed.	30 Aug., 1828
Hodgson, Sir Robert—	
Appointed	21 Apr., 1853
Retired.	3 July, 1874
Died.	15 Sep., 1880
Palmer, Edward—	
Appointed.	18 July, 1874
Died.	3 Nov., 1889
Sullivan, William Wilfrid—	
Appointed	13 Nov., 1889

MANITOBA.

Morris, Alexander—	
Appointed.	2 July, 1872
To.	1 Dec., 1872
Wood, Edmund Burke—	
Appointed.	11 Mar., 1874
Died.	7 Oct., 1882
Wallbridge, Lewis—	
Appointed	12 Dec., 1882
Died.	20 Oct., 1887
Taylor, Thomas Wardlaw (now Sir Thomas)—	
Appointed.	22 Oct., 1887
Retired.	31 Mar., 1899

Killam, Albert Clements—

Appointed 15 Mar., 1899

Retired 7 Aug., 1903

Dubuc, Joseph—

Appointed 8 Aug., 1903

Retired Feb., 1910

Howell, Hector Mansfield (Court of Appeal)—

Appointed 23 July, 1906

Howell, Hector Mansfield—

Appointed 7 Feb., 1910

Mathers, Thomas Graham (King's Bench)—

Appointed 7 Feb., 1910

VANCOUVER ISLAND.

Cameron, David—

Appointed 1853

Needham, Joseph—

Appointed 1858

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND

Begbie, Matthew Baillie—

Appointed 1859

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Begbie, Sir Matthew Baillie—

Appointed 29 Mar., 1870

Died 11 June, 1894

Davie, Theodore—

Appointed 23 Feb., 1895

Died 7 Mar., 1898

McColl, Angus John—

Appointed 23 Aug., 1898

Died 16 Jan., 1902

Hunter, Gordon—

Appointed 4 Mar., 1902

Macdonald, James Alexander (Court of Appeal) —

Appointed 30 Nov., 1909

CHIEF JUSTICES.

137

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

McGuire, Thomas Horace—

Appointed. 18 Feb., 1902

Retired... 2 Jan., 1903

Sifton, Arthur Lewis—

Appointed 3 Jan., 1903

To. 31 Aug., 1905

ALBERTA.

Sifton, Arthur Lewis—

Appointed 1 Sep., 1905

Retired... 1 June, 1910

Harvey, Horace—

Appointed. 12 Oct., 1910

SASKATCHEWAN.

Wetmore, Edward Ludlow—

Appointed. 16 Sep., 1907

Haultain, Frederick William Gordon—

Appointed 1912

ACTS OF THE BRITISH PARLIAMENT, CONCERNING THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

British North America Act.	29 Mar., 1867
Canada Railway Loan Act.	12 Apr., 1867
Rupert's Land Act.. . . .	31 July, 1868
Manitoba Act (Canada).	12 May, 1870
Order in Council, admitting Rupert's Land and the Northwestern territory into the Union.	23 June, 1870
Order in Council, admitting British Columbia into the Union...	16 May, 1871
British North America Act.	29 June, 1871
Order in Council, admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.	26 June, 1873
Parliament of Canada Act.	19 July, 1875
Canada Copyright Act	2 Aug., 1875
British North America.. . . .	25 June, 1886
Canada (Ontario Boundary) Act.	12 Aug., 1889
British Columbia (Loan) Act.	27 June, 1892
Canadian Speaker (Appointment of Deputy) Act..	5 Sep., 1895
Manitoba Debt Account Act (Canada).	13 June, 1898
Act to provide for advances to the Government of the Northwest Territories (Canada).	24 Oct., 1903
Alberta Act (Canada).	20 July, 1905
Saskatchewan Act (Canada).	20 July, 1905
Provincial Subsidies Act (R. S. C.).	1906
Northwest Territories Act (R. S. C.).	1906
Yukon Act (R. S. C.).	1906
Northwest Territories Amendment Act (Canada) da)...	22 Mar., 1907
Act to amend the Yukon Act (Canada).	12 Apr., 1907
British North America Act (Provincial Subsidies). .	9 Aug., 1907
Act to amend Northwest Territories Act (Canada).	20 July, 1908
Act to amend Yukon Act (Canada).	20 July, 1908
Act to amend Yukon Act (Canada).	19 May, 1909
Manitoba Boundaries Extension Act (Canada)..	1 Apr., 1912
Prince Edward Island Subsidy Act (Canada). .	1 Apr., 1912
Quebec Boundaries Extension Act (Canada)..	1 Apr., 1912
Act to amend the Yukon Act (Canada).	1 Apr., 1912
Ontario Boundaries Extension Act (Canada). \..	1 Apr., 1912

Note—These Acts were published in 1913 by the Dominion Government.

LEADING POLITICAL EVENTS.

NEW FRANCE.

Governor sole ruler.	1608
Governor and Council...	5 Mar., 1648
Conseil Souverain created.	Apr., 1663
Name changed to Conseil Supérieur.	16 June, 1703
Conseil Supérieur, last session.	28 Apr., 1760

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Military rule...	8 Sep., 1760
Civil Government, Royal Proclamation of 7 Oct., 1763 in force...	13 Aug., 1764
Governor and Council, "Quebec Act" 1774, in force...	1 May, 1775
U. E. Loyalists settle in Canada	1784
Western part of the Province (now Ontario) di- vided into 4 districts; English law introduced therein...	1788

CANADA.

Constitutional Act; division into Upper and Lower Canada in force.	26 Dec., 1791
Slavery abolished in Upper Canada.	9 July, 1793
Government takes possession of the Jesuits' Estates	1800
Slavery declared illegal in Lower Canada by Chief Justice Osgoode.	1803
Act disqualifying Judges from sitting in the House of Assembly, Lower Canada.	1810
"92 Resolutions" passed the Assembly.	21 Feb., 1834
Meeting of the Six Counties at St. Charles.	23 Oct., 1837
Insurrection in Lower Canada.	Nov.-Dec. 1837
Proclamation of Martial Law, Montreal District..	5 Dec., 1837
Rising in Upper Canada.	4-12 Dec. 1837
"Cutting out" of the "Caroline".	28 Dec., 1837
Lower Canada. Constitution suspended.	10 Feb., 1838
Act creating a Special Council for Lower Canada, assented to	10 Feb., 1838
Proclamation putting the Act into force.	27 Mar., 1838

Proclamation revoking Martial Law.	27 Apr., 1838
Proclamation granting an amnesty to political prisoners.	28 June, 1838
Rising at Beauharnois.	Nov., 1838
Responsible Government; Union of Upper and Lower Canada	10 Feb., 1841
Rebellion Losses Bill passed.	25 Apr., 1849
Clergy reserves abolished	1854
Seigniorial Tenure in Lower Canada abolished.	1854
Legislative Council made elective.	1856
"Trent" affair; warlike preparations.	Dec., 1861
Charlottetown Conference to discuss the Union of the Maritime provinces.	1 Sep., 1864
Quebec Conference to discuss Confederation.	Oct., 1864
St. Alban's raid.	19 Oct., 1864
First meeting of Parliament at Ottawa; final vote on Confederation.	8 June, 1866
Civil Code of Lower Canada in force.	1 Aug., 1866
London Conference to discuss Confederation Bill.	Dec., 1866
Confederation of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.	1 July, 1867

ACADIA.

Governor, sole ruler.	1603
-------------------------------	------

NOVA SCOTIA.

Governor and Council	25 Apr., 1720
Dispersion of the Acadians.	10 Sep., 1755
Constitutional Government; first Parliament met.	7 Oct., 1758
Prince Edward Island separated.	1770
New Brunswick formed.	1784
Responsible Government.	1848
Confederation.	1 July, 1867.

CAPE BRETON.

Annexed to Nova Scotia	7 Oct., 1763
Separated from Nova Scotia.	26 Aug., 1784
Reunion to Nova Scotia proclaimed at Sydney	16 Oct., 1820

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Separated from Nova Scotia; Governor, Council and Assembly.	16 Aug., 1784
Responsible Government.	1848
Boundary settled	1851
Confederation.	1 July, 1867
The Common Schools Act.	1871
The Caraquet School Riot	14-28 Jan., 1875
Legislative Council abolished.	28 Sep., 1892

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Separated from Nova Scotia; Governor and Council	1770
Constitutional Government.	1773
Responsible Government.	1851
Entered Confederation.	1 July, 1873

MANITOBA.

Province formed.	15 July, 1870
Legislative Council abolished.	4 Feb., 1876
Act respecting public schools assented to	31 Mar., 1890

VANCOUVER ISLAND.

Governor appointed.	1850
Governor and Council.	1858
Union to British Columbia proclaimed. . . .	17 Nov., 1866

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Governor and Council.	1858
Legislative Council appointed.	11 June, 1863
Replaced by Legislative Assembly.	14 Feb., 1871
Entered Confederation.	20 July, 1871

DOMINION OF CANADA.

Confederation of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.	1 July, 1867
Thos. D'Arcy McGee, assassinated at Ottawa . . .	7 Apr., 1868
British Columbia entered Confederation. . . .	20 July, 1871
Hudson's Bay Territory united to Canada. . .	19 Nov., 1869

Province of Manitoba formed.	15 July, 1870
Military expedition reached Fort Garry. . . .	24 Sep., 1870

Prince Edward Island entered Confederation.	1 July, 1873
Supreme Court of Canada, first session.	5 June, 1876
Annexation of all adjacent British territory in the Arctic region.	1 Sep., 1880
Provisional Districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca.	8 May, 1882
Insurrection in the North-West.	Mar.-June, 1885
Riel executed at Regina.	16 Nov., 1885
Meeting of the London Conference, Sir Alexander Campbell and Mr. Sandford Fleming repre- senting Canada.	4 Apr., 1887
Interprovincial Conference held at Quebec, Sir Oli- ver Mowat, President. Twenty-one fundamen- tal resolutions were passed	1887
Colonial Conference Meeting at Ottawa.	28 June, 1894
Order in Council enlarging the boundaries of the Province of Quebec to the shore of Hudson Bay, adding 118,450 square miles of territory to the Province.	6 July, 1896
Pacific Cable Conference re-assembled in London, England.	9 Nov., 1896
Preferential British Tariff.	1897
Meeting of the third Colonial Conference in Lon- don,, Mr. Chamberlain in the Chair.	July, 1897
District of the Yukon constituted and made a se- parate territory.	13 June, 1898
Joint High Commission met at Quebec; Lord Her- schell, chairman.	23 Aug., 1898
The Canadian Municipal Convention met at To- ronto.	28 Aug., 1901
Fourth Colonial Conference met in London.	30 June, 1902
Interprovincial Conference at Ottawa.	8 Oct., 1906
Fifth Colonial Conference, London, Eng.	15 Apr., 1907
Meeting of the Imperial Defence Conference, Lon- don, Eng.	28 July, 1908
Meeting of the Imperial Conference in London.	23 May to 30 June, 1911
The Acts extending the Boundaries of Ontario, Que- bec and Manitoba come into force.	15 May, 1912
Declaration of a State of war with Germany.	4 Aug., 1914

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Labrador annexed.	1763
Labrador restored to Canada.	1774
Labrador re-annexed.	1809
Constitutional Government; first session of Legislative Assembly.	1 Jan., 1833
Constitution suspended ; amalgamated Legislature.	1842-47
Responsible Government.	1855

 RIOTS.

Toronto, political.	23 Mar., 1832
Montreal, election.	21 May, 1832
Conception Bay, Nfld., election	Apr., 1841
Belfast, P. E. I., election.	1 Mar., 1847
Montreal, Rebellion Losses Bill.	25 Apr., 1849
St. John, N. B., Orange; 12 lives lost.	12 July, 1849
Quebec, Gavazzi.	6 June, 1853
Montreal, Gavazzi.	9 June, 1853
St. John's, Nfld, political.	13 May, 1860
Toronto, procession difficulty.	26 Sep. and 4 Oct., 1871
Caraquette, N. B., school question	14-28 Jan., 1875
Montreal, Orange.	12 July, 1877
Quebec, ship laborers.	15-19 Aug., 1879
Toronto, Orange.	6 Aug., 1880
Conception Bay, Nfld, Orange.	26 Dec., 1883
Montreal, anti-vaccination.	28 Sep., 1885

MILITARY SECRETARIES.

To the Commanders of the Forces in Canada.

Matthews, Major Robert—		
To Fred. Haldimand, Br. Gen'l		
St. Léger and Br. Gen'l		
Hope. . . . .	.27 June, 1778—22 Apr., 1786	
LeMaistre, Capt. Francis—		
To Lord Dorchester.	1786—	1795
Green, Capt. James —		
To Lord Dorchester.	May, 1795— 7 July, 1796	
Green, Capt. James		
To Prescott . . . . .	.11 July, 1796—27 July, 1799	
Green, Major James		
To Peter Hunter. . . . .	.27 July, 1799—21 Aug., 1805	
Green, Lt. Col. James		
To Bowes. . . . .	.21 Aug., 1805—27 Sep., 1806	
Green, Lt. Col. James		
To I. Brock. . . . .	.27 Aug., 1806—18 Oct., 1807	
Thornton, Lt. Col. William		
To Sir H. Craig. . . . .	.21 Oct., 1807—18 June, 1811	
Evans, Capt. Thomas		
To Drummond. . . . .	.22 June, 1811—16 Sep., 1811	
Freer, Capt. Noah		
To Prevost. . . . .	.17 Sep., 1811—24 Aug., 1815	
Foster, C.L.L.		
To Drummond.	4 Apr., 1815—21 May, 1816	
Hall, Lieut. Francis		
To General Wilson. . . . .	.21 May, 1816—15 July, 1816	
Addison, Lt. Col. T. F.		
To Sherbrooke. . . . .	.12 July, 1816—30 July, 1818	
Bowles, George		
To Richmond. . . . .	.30 July, 1818—28 Aug., 1819	
Bowles, George		
To Maitland. . . . .	.28 Aug., 1819—23 May, 1820	
Ready, J.		
To Maitland. . . . .	.24 May, 1820—19 June, 1820	

- Darling, Henry G.
 To Dalhousie. 19 June, 1820— Sep., 1828
- Couper, Lt. Col. Geo.
 To Kempt. 8 Sep., 1828—20 Oct., 1830
- Airey, Richard
 To Aylmer. 20 Oct., 1830—27 Aug., 1831
- Glegg, J. B.
 To Aylmer. 29 Aug., 1831—31 May, 1833
- MacKinnon, George
 To Aylmer. 3 Mar., 1833—27 Nov., 1833
- Airey, Richard
 To Aylmer. 23 Nov., 1833—17 Sep., 1835
- Goldie, Thos. Leigh, A.D.C., Ass't and Act'g Mil'y Sec'y
 To Colborne. 25 Sep., 1835— 8 Aug., 1836
- Rowan, Lt. Col. Wm.
 To Colborne. 12 July, 1836—27 Feb., 1838
- Goldie, Thos. Leigh
 To Colborne. 1 Mar., 1838— 8 June, 1838
- Rowan, Lt. Col. Wm.
 To Colborne. 12 June, 1838—18 Oct., 1839
- O'Donnell, Sir Charles Routledge
 To Jackson. 25 Oct., 1839—10 June, 1841
- Eden, John, Act'g Mil'y Sec'y
 To Jackson 8 June, 1841—21 June, 1841
- Taylor, Brook, A.D.C., Act'g Mil'y Sec'y
 To Sir R. D. Jackson. . . . 22 June, 1841—
- Taylor, Brook
 To R. D. Jackson and to J.
 A. Hope. 23 June, 1841—11 June, 1845
- Wynyard, Henry, D.A.A.G., act-
 ing during Brook-Tay-
 lor's absence. 28 July, 1843—21 Oct., 1843
- Talbot, Geo., A.D.C., acting during
 Brook-Taylor's absence. . . 12 Dec., 1844—26 Apr., 1845
- Talbot, Geo., A.D.C., acting during
 Brook-Taylor's absence. . . 13 June, 1845—17 June, 1845
- Talbot, Geo.
 To Cathcart. 18 June, 1845—25 May, 1847
- Kirkland, J. A. Vesey.
 To D'Urban. 26 May, 1847— 4 July, 1849

Talbot, Major Geo.

To Lt. Gen. Rowan. 5 July, 1849— 7 June, 1851

Kirkland, J. A. V.

Tt Lt. Gen. Rowan. 10 June, 1851— 7 Oct. 1851

Rowan, Major Henry Sebastien, R.A.

To Lt. Gen. Rowan. 8 Oct., 1851—18 Aug., 1854

Griffin, Capt. Francis John

To Rowan. 21 Aug., 1854— 7 July, 1855

Griffin, Major F. J., acting

To J. H. Home. 8 July, 1855—26 July, 1856

Thackwell, Lt. Col. Edwin

To Lt. Gen. Sir William Eyre. 29 July, 1856—29 July, 1859

Williams, Major W. J.

To Sir W. F. Williams. . . . 13 Aug., 1859—31 Dec., 1859

Rollo, Col. the Hon. Robert, A.A.G.,

acting. 6 Apr., 1860—30 Mar., 1860

Rollo, Col. the Hon. Robert

To Sir W. F. Williams. . . . 30 Mar., 1860— 3 June, 1865

De Winton, Lt. Col., A.A.G., act-

nig Mil'y Sec'y. 26 Oct., 1860— 5 June, 1861

Conolly, Lt. Col. Jas., A.A.G., act-

ing Mil'y Sec'y. 8 June, 1861— 5 July, 1861

Grant, Capt. R., A.D.C., acting

Mil'y Sec'y. 30 July, 1862—13 Sep., 1862

De Winton, Lt. Col., acting Mil'y

Sec'y. 14 Aug., 1863—17 Aug., 1863

Grant, Capt. R., acting Mil'y Sec'y. 18 Aug., 1863— 1 Sep., 1863

Conolly, Lt. Col., act'g Mil'y Sec'y. 23 June, 1864—25 June, 1864

De Winton, Lt. Col., acting Mil'y

Sec'y. 27 June, 1864—13 Aug., 1864

Fox, J. Lane, Lt. and Capt., acting

Mil'y Sec'y. 13 Aug., 1864—

De Winton, Lt. Col., acting Mil'y

Sec'y. 26 Aug., 1864— 2 Sep., 1864

Wolseley, Lt. Col. G. J., acting

Mil'y Sec'y. 3 Sep., 1864—12 Sep., 1864

Conolly, Lt. Col., acting Mil'y Sec'y. 14 Oct., 1864— 1 Nov., 1864

Earle, Lt. Col. William

To Sir J. Michel. 5 June, 1865— 3 Oct., 1867

Montmorency, Capt. R. H., for

Mil'y Sec'y. 9 Oct., 1866—25 Oct., 1866

Earle, Lt. Col. William

To Sir A. C. Windham. 3 Oct., 1867— 2 Feb., 1870

Earle, Lt. Col. William

To Lt. Gen. Lindsay. 5 Apr., 1870—24 Sep., 1870

(Offices of Lt. Gen. Commanding and of Mil'y Sec'y at Montreal abolished.)

MAJORS-GENERAL COMMANDING THE MILITIA OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

Names.	From.	To.
Smyth, M. Gen'l Sir Edw. Selby, K.C.M.G.	20 Apr., 1875—	31 May, 1880
Luard, M. Gen'l Richard Amherst	1 July, 1880—	30 Apr., 1884
Middleton, M. Gen'l Sir Fred. Dobson, K.C.M.G., C. B. . .	12 July, 1884—	30 June, 1890
Herbert, M. Gen'l Ivor John Ca- radoc, C.B.	20 Nov., 1890—	1 Aug., 1895
Gascoigne, M. Gen'l William Julius.	19 Sep., 1895—	30 June, 1898
Hutton, M. Gen'l Edward Tho- mas Henry, C.B., A.D.C. to the Queen.	11 Aug., 1898—	12 Feb., 1900
O'Grady-Haly, M. Gen'l Richard Hebden, C.B., D.S.O. . . .	19 July, 1900—	19 July, 1902
Dundonald, M. Gen'l the Earl of, C.V.O., C.B.	20 July, 1902—	June, 1904

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

APOSTOLIC DELEGATES TO CANADA.

Conroy—

Arrived at Quebec. 24 May, 1877
Died at St. John's, Nfld. June, 1878

Smeulders, Henri—

Arrived at Quebec. 21 Oct., 1883
Left Quebec. 29 Dec., 1884

Merry Del Val, Rafael—

Born in London, England. 10 Oct., 1865
Arrived at Quebec. 31 Mar., 1897
Left Canada. July, 1897
Titular Archbishop of Nicée, Cardinal, Papal
Secretary of State. 9 Nov., 1903

Falconio, Diomède—

Born at Poscecostanzo, Italy. 20 Sep., 1842

Bishop of Velletri—

Arrived at Quebec as first permanent Apostolic
Delegate to Canada. 1 Oct., 1899
Left Ottawa for Washington, D.C. 18 Nov., 1902
Cardinal. 27 Nov., 1911

Sbarretti, Donatus—

Born at Montefranco, Italy. 12 Nov., 1856
Bishop of Havana, Cuba. 14 Feb., 1900
Titular archbishop of Ephesus. 1901
Apostolic Delegate to Canada. 26 Nov., 1902
Arrived at Ottawa. 3 Jan., 1903
Left for Rome. 7 Apr., 1910
Ceased to be Delegate. 29 Oct., 1910

Stagni, Pellegrino François—

Born at Budrio, Italy. 2 Apr., 1852
Consecrated. 26 May, 1907
Appointed Apostolic Delegate to Canada and
Newfoundland. 3 Nov., 1910
Arrived at Ottawa. 24 Mar., 1911

150 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

There are nine Ecclesiastical Provinces in Canada: Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Kingston, Halifax, St-Boniface, Regina and Vancouver.

QUEBEC.

Laval, François de Montmorency, born at Montigny-sur-Avre, France. 30 Apr., 1623
 Appointed Titular Bishop of Pétrée and Vicar
 Apostolic in New France. 3 June, 1658
 Consecrated... 8 Dec., 1658
 Arrived at Quebec. 16 June, 1659
 Bishop of Quebec... 1 Oct., 1674
 Resigned. 24 Jan., 1688
 Died at Quebec... 6 May, 1708

II.

Saint-Valier, Jean-Baptiste de la Croix-Chevrière
 de—

Born at Grenoble, France 14 Nov., 1653
 First came to Canada as Vicar General. . . 30 July, 1685
 Bishop 25 Jan., 1688
 Consecrated. 25 Jan., 1688
 Died at Quebec... 26 Dec., 1727

III.

Mornay, Louis François de—

Born at Vannes, France. 1663
 Appointed Titular Bishop of Euménie and
 Coadjutor to Saint-Valier. Mar., 1713
 Consecrated... 22 Apr., 1714
 Bishop of Quebec. 26 Dec., 1727
 Resigned... 12 Sep., 1733
 Died in Paris. 28 Nov., 1741

IV.

Dosquet, Pierre Herman—

Born at Lille, Flanders. 1691
 Appointed Titular Bishop of Samos and Coad-
 jutor to Mornay. 1725
 Consecrated by Pope Benedict XIII. . . . 25 Dec., 1725
 Administrator of the Diocese of Quebec. . 25 May, 1729

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 151

Bishop of Quebec...	12 Sep., 1733
Resigned.	25 June, 1739
Died in Paris...	4 Mar., 1777

V.

L'Auberivière, François Louis Pourroy de—

Born at Grenoble, France.	16 June, 1711
App'd Bishop of Quebec.	20 July, 1739
Consecrated...	16 Aug., 1739
Died in Quebec...	20 Aug., 1740

VI.

Pontbriand, Henri Marie Dubreuil de—

Born at Vannes, France.	Jan., 1709
Appointed...	6 Mar., 1741
Consecrated...	9 Apr., 1741
Died at Montreal.	8 June, 1760

VII.

Briand, Jean Olivier—

Born at Plérin, in Brittany.	27 Nov., 1715
Elected Bishop by the Chapter.	11 Sept., 1764
Appointed...	21 Jan., 1766
Consecrated...	16 Mar., 1766
Resigned.. . . .	29 Nov., 1784
Died.	25 June, 1794

VIII.

D'Esglis, Louis Philippe Mariauchaud (1st Canadian Bishop)—

Born at Quebec	24 Apr., 1710
App'd Bishop of Dorylée and Coadjutor to Briand.	22 Jan., 1772
Consecrated...	12 July, 1772
Bishop of Quebec.	29 Nov., 1784
Died...	4 June, 1788

IX.

Hubert, Jean François—

Born at Quebec.	23 Feb., 1739
App'd Bishop of Almyre and Coadjutor to Bishop D'Esglis.	14 June, 1785

152 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Consecrated... .20 Nov., 1786
 Bishop of Quebec... .4 June, 1788
 Resigned... .1 Sep., 1797
 Died at Quebec. .17 Oct., 1797

Bailly de Messein, Charles François—

Born at Varennes, P. Q. .4 Nov., 1740
 Elected Coadjutor to Bishop Hubert. .30 June, 1788
 App'd Bishop of Capse. .26 Sep., 1788
 Consecrated... .12 July, 1789
 Died. .20 May, 1794

X

Denaut, Pierre—

Born at Montreal. .20 July, 1743
 Elected Coadjutor... .23 May, 1794
 App'd Bishop of Canathe. .30 Sep., 1794
 Consecrated... .29 June, 1795
 Bishop of Quebec... .1 Sep., 1797
 Died at Longueuil, P. Q. .17 Jan., 1806

XI.

Plessis, Joseph Octave—

Born at Montreal. .3 Mar., 1763
 Elected Coadjutor... .6 Sep., 1797
 App'd Bishop of Canathe and Coadjutor to
 Bishop Denaut. .26 Apr., 1800
 Consecrated... .25 Jan., 1801
 Bishop of Quebec... .27 Jan., 1806
 Archbishop... .1819
 Died... .4 Dec., 1825

XII.

Panet, Bernard Claude—

Born at Quebec. .9 Jan., 1753
 Elected Coadjutor... .Jan., 1806
 App'd Bishop of Saltes and Coadjutor to
 Bishop Plessis. .12 Aug., 1806
 Consecrated... .19 Apr., 1807
 Archbishop. .4 Dec., 1825
 Died... .14 Feb., 1833

XIII.

Signay, Joseph—

Born at Quebec 8 Nov., 1778
 Elected Coadjutor... 17 Dec., 1825
 App'd Bishop of Fussala and Coadjutor to
 Archbishop Panet. 15 Dec., 1826
 Consecrated... 20 May, 1827
 Bishop of Quebec... 14 Feb., 1833
 Archbishop of Quebec, 1st Metropolitan. . . 12 July, 1844
 Died 3 Oct., 1850

XIV.

Turgeon, Pierre Flavien—

Born at Quebec... 12 Nov., 1787
 Elected Coadjutor. 14 Feb., 1833
 Consecrated Bishop of Sidyme. 11 June, 1834
 Archbishop of Quebec... 8 Oct., 1850
 Died... 25 Aug., 1867

XV.

Baillargeon, Charles François—

Born at Ile-aux-Grues. 26 Apr., 1798
 Elected Coadjutor... Oct., 1850
 App'd Bishop of Tloa and Coadjutor to Arch-
 bishop Turgeon. 14 Jan., 1851
 Consecrated... 23 Feb., 1851
 Administrator... 11 Apr., 1855
 Archbishop... 28 Aug., 1867
 Died... 13 Oct., 1870

XVI.

Taschereau, Elzéar Alexandre—

Born at Ste. Marie de la Beauce, P. Q. . . 17 Feb., 1820
 Archbishop, appointed. 24 Dec., 1870
 Consecrated... 19 Mar., 1871
 Cardinal (1st Canadian). 7 June, 1886
 Died at Quebec 12 Apr., 1898

XVII.

Bégin, Louis Nazaire—

Born at Lévis... 10 Jan., 1840
 App'd Bishop of Chicoutimi. 1 Oct., 1888

154 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Consecrated... ..28 Oct., 1888
 App'd Archbishop of Cyrène and Coadjutor
 to Cardinal Taschereau.22 Dec., 1891
 Administrator.3 Sep., 1894
 Archbishop of Quebec... ..12 Apr., 1898
 Cardinal... ..25 May, 1914

Roy, Paul Eugène—

Born at Berthier (en bas).9 Nov., 1859
 App'd Titular Bishop of Eleuthéropolis and
 Auxiliary to Archbishop Bégin.8 Apr., 1908
 Consecrated.10 May, 1908
 Titular Archbishop of Séleucie.8 Sep., 1914

TROIS-RIVIERES.

Cooke, Thomas—

Born at Pointe-du-Lac.9 Feb., 1792
 App'd Bishop... ..8 June, 1852
 Consecrated.. . . .18 Oct., 1852
 Died... ..30 Apr., 1870

II.

Lafèche, Louis François, Richer dit—

Born at Ste. Anne de la Pérade.4 Sep., 1818
 App'd Bishop of Anthédon and Coadjutor to
 Bishop Cooke.. . . .23 Nov., 1866
 Consecrated... ..25 Feb., 1867
 Bishop of Trois-Rivières.30 Apr., 1870
 Died.. . . .14 July, 1898

III.

Cloutier, François-Xavier—

Born at Ste. Geneviève de Batiscan.2 Nov., 1848
 App'd Bishop... ..8 May, 1899
 Consecrated... ..25 July, 1899

RIMOUSKI.

Langevin, Jean Pierre François Laforce—

Born at Quebec... ..22 Sep., 1821
 App'd Bishop.15 Jan., 1867
 Consecrated... ..1 May, 1867

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 155

Resigned... .. 8 Mar., 1891
 Archbishop of Leontopolis. 1891
 Died... .. 26 Jan., 1892

II.

Blais, André Albert—

Born at St. Valier. 26 Aug., 1842
 App'd Titular Bishop of Germanicopolis and
 Coadjutor to Bishop Langevin. . . . 30 Dec., 1889
 Consecrated. 18 May., 1890
 Bishop of Rimouski. 8 Mar., 1891

CHICOUTIMI.

Racine, Dominique—

Born at St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette. .24 Jan., 1828
 App'd Bishop... .. 28 May, 1878
 Consecrated. 4 Aug., 1878
 Died... .. 28 Jan., 1888

II.

Bégin, Louis Nazaire.—(See Quebec.)

III.

Labrecque, Michel Thomas—

Born at St. Anselme, Co. Dorchester. . . . 30 Dec., 1849
 App'd Bishop... .. 8 Apr., 1892
 Consecrated... .. 22 May, 1892

NICOLET.

Gravel, Elphège—

Born at St. Antoine de Richelieu. 12 Oct., 1838
 App'd Bishop... .. 10 July, 1885
 Consecrated. 2 Aug., 1885
 Died... .. 28 Jan., 1904

II.

Brunault, Joseph Simon Hermann—

Born at St. David... .. 10 Jan., 1857
 App'd Bishop of Tubuna and Coadjutor to the
 Bishop of Nicolet. 30 Sep., 1899
 Consecrated... .. 27 Dec., 1899
 Bishop of Nicolet. 28 Jan., 1904

156 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

GULF OF ST-LAWRENCE (Vic. Apostolic).

Bossé, François-Xavier—

Born at Ste. Anne de la Pocatière. 6 Sep., 1838
 App'd Prefect Apostolic. 29 May, 1882
 Resigned... 1892
 Prefecture annexed to the Diocese of Chicoutimi, 1892.

Blanche, Gustave—

Born at Josselin, (Morbihan), France. . . . 30 Apr., 1848
 App'd Prefect Apostolic... 1903
 Made Vicar Apostolic and Titular Bishop of
 Sicca 12 Sep., 1905
 Consecrated. 28 Oct., 1905

MONTREAL.

Lartigue, Jean Jacques—

Born at Montreal. 20 June, 1777
 App'd Bishop of Telmesse, Suffragan and
 Auxiliary to the Bishop of Quebec, for the
 District of Montreal. 1 Feb., 1820
 Consecrated... 21 Jan., 1821
 Bishop of Montreal... 13 May, 1836
 Died... 19 Apr., 1840

II.

Bourget, Ignace—

Born at Lévis. 30 Oct., 1799
 App'd Bishop of Telmesse and Coadjutor to
 Bishop of Montreal. 12 Mar., 1837
 Consecrated... 25 July, 1837
 Bishop of Montreal. 19 Apr., 1840
 Resigned... 11 May, 1876
 Titular Archbishop of Martianopolis. . . . 2 July, 1876
 Died at Sault-au-Récollet. 8 June, 1885

III.

Fabre, Edouard Charles—

Born in Montreal. 28 Feb., 1827
 App'd Titular Bishop of Gratianopolis and
 Coadjutor to the Bishop of Montreal. . 1 Apr., 1873
 Bishop of Montreal. 11 May, 1876

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 157

Archbishop of Montreal. 8 June, 1886
 Died at Montreal... 30 Dec., 1896

IV.

Bruchési, Louis Joseph Paul Napoléon—

Born at Montreal. 29 Oct., 1855
 App'd Archbishop. 25 June, 1897
 Consecrated... 8 Aug., 1897

Racicot, François Théophile Zotique—

Born at Sault-au-Récollet 13 Oct., 1845
 App'd Bishop of Pogle and Auxiliary to the
 Archbishop of Montreal. 14 Jan., 1905
 Consecrated... 3 May, 1905
 Died at Ste. Thérèse 14 Sep., 1915

Gauthier, George—

Born at Montreal. 9 Oct., 1871
 App'd Bishop of Philipopolis and Auxiliary
 to Archbishop Bruchési. 28 June, 1912
 Consecrated... 24 Aug., 1912

ST. HYACINTHE.

Prince, Jean Charles—

Born at St. Grégoire de Nicolet. 13 Feb., 1804
 App'd Bishop of Martyropolis and Coadjutor
 to the Bishop of Montreal. 5 July, 1844
 Consecrated. 25 July, 1845
 Bishop of St. Hyacinthe. 8 June, 1852
 Died... 5 May, 1860

II.

LaRocque, Joseph—

Born at Chambly. 28 Aug., 1808
 App'd Bishop of Cydonia and Coadjutor to the
 Bishop of Montreal. 6 July, 1852
 Consecrated.. . . . 28 Oct., 1852
 Bishop of St. Hyacinthe. 22 June, 1860
 Resigned... 17 Aug., 1865
 Bishop of Germanicopolis. 15 Jan., 1867
 Died... 18 Nov., 1887

III.

LaRocque, Charles—

Born at Chambly. . . . .	.15 Nov., 1809
App'd Bishop. . . . .	.20 Mar., 1866
Consecrated. . . . .	.29 July, 1866
Died. . . . .	.15 July, 1875

IV.

Moreau, Louis Zéphirin—

Born at Bécancour.	1 Apr., 1824
App'd Bishop. . . . .	.19 Nov., 1875
Consecrated. . . . .	.16 Jan., 1876
Died. . . . .	.24 May, 1901

V.

DeCelles, Maxime—

Born at St. Damase . . . . .	.30 Apr., 1849
App'd Bishop of Druzipara and Coadjutor to the Bishop of St. Hyacinthe. . . . .	.14 Jan., 1893
Consecrated.	9 Mar., 1893
Bishop of St. Hyacinthe. . . . .	.24 May, 1901
Died.	7 July, 1905

VI.

Bernard, Alexis Sixte—

Born at Beloeil. . . . .	.29 Dec., 1847
App'd Bishop. . . . .	.16 Dec., 1905
Consecrated. . . . .	.15 Feb., 1906

SHERBROOKE.

Racine, Antoine—

Born at St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette. . . . .	.26 Jan., 1822
App'd Bishop of Sherbrooke.	1 Sep., 1874
Consecrated. . . . .	.18 Oct., 1874
Died. . . . .	.17 July, 1893

II.

LaRocque, Paul—

Born at Ste. Marie de Monnoir. . . . .	.28 Oct., 1846
App'd Bishop.	6 Oct., 1893
Consecrated. . . . .	.30 Nov., 1893

Chalifoux, Hubert Olivier—

Born at St. Hyacinthe. 2 June, 1850

App'd Bishop of Auréliopolis and Auxiliary to

Bishop LaRocque.. . . . 30 Sep., 1914

Consecrated.. . . . 29 Dec., 1914

VALLEYFIELD.

Emard, Joseph Médard—

Born at St. Constant. 1 Apr., 1853

App'd Bishop... 5 Apr., 1892

Consecrated... 9 June, 1892

JOLIETTE.

Archambeault, Joseph Alfred—

Born at L'Assomption. 23 May, 1859

App'd Bishop of Joliette... 27 June, 1904

Consecrated. 24 Aug., 1904

Died... 25 Apr., 1913

II.

Forbes, Guillaume—

Born at Ile Perrot. 10 Aug., 1865

App'd Bishop... 6 Aug., 1913

Consecrated.. . . . 9 Oct., 1913

OTTAWA.

Guigues, Joseph Eugène Bruno—

Born at Gap, France. 28 Aug., 1805

App'd Bishop of Bytown, now Ottawa. 9 July, 1847

Consecrated... 30 July, 1848

Died at Ottawa. 8 Feb., 1874

II.

Duhamel, Joseph Thomas—

Born at Contrecoeur... 6 Nov., 1841

App'd Bishop. 1 Sep., 1874

Consecrated... 28 Oct., 1874

Archbishop. 8 June, 1886

Died at Casselman, Ont. 5 June, 1909

III.

Gauthier, Charles Hugh—

Archbishop, translated from Kingston. . . . 6 Sep., 1910

PEMBROKE.

Lorrain, Narcisse Zéphirin—

Born at St. Martin. 3 June, 1842

App'd Titular Bishop of Cythère and Vicar

Apostolic of Pontiae. 11 July, 1882

Consecrated... 21 Sep., 1882

Bishop of Pembroke. 6 May, 1898

Died... 18 Dec., 1915

Ryan, Patrick Thomas—

Born in Ireland. 5 Dec., 1864

App'd Titular Bishop of Clazomène and

Auxiliary to Bishop Lorrain. 3 May, 1912

Consecrated... 25 July, 1912

Bishop of Pembroke. 18 Dec., 1915

MONT-LAURIER.

Brunet, François-Xavier—

Born at St. André d'Argenteuil. 26 Nov., 1868

App'd Bishop... 6 Aug., 1913

Consecrated. 28 Oct., 1913

TIMISKAMING (Vicariate Apostolic)

Latulippe, Elie Anicet—

Born at St. Anicet, P. Q. 3 Aug., 1859

Appointed Bishop of Catenna and Vicar Apos-

tolic of Timiskaming. 1 Oct., 1908

Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1908

Bishop of Haileybury... Feb., 1916

TORONTO.

Power, Michael—

Born at Halifax 17 Oct., 1804

Consecrated... 8 May, 1842

Died... 1 Oct., 1847

Larkin, John—

Appointed Bishop. 9 May, 1848

Refused to act,

II.

Charbonnel, Armand François Marie de—

Born in France. 1 Dec., 1802
 Arrived in Canada... 2 Dec., 1839
 Consecrated. 26 May, 1850
 Resigned... 26 Apr., 1860
 Died at Lyons, France 29 Mar., 1891

III.

Lynch, John Joseph—

Born at Clones, Ireland. 6 Feb., 1816
 App'd Bishop of Æchinas and Coadjutor to the
 Bishop of Toronto. 26 Aug., 1859
 Consecrated... 20 Nov., 1859
 Bishop of Toronto. 26 Apr., 1860
 Archbishop... 18 Mar., 1870
 Died.. . . . 12 May, 1888

O'Mahony, Thomas—

Born at Cork, Ireland—
 Consecrated at Cork, Ireland, and app'd Aux-
 iliary and Vicar General to Bishop Lynch. 1869

IV.

Walsh, John—

Born at Mooncoin, Ireland. 24 May, 1830
 Consecrated Bishop of Sandwich. 15 Nov., 1867
 Removed his seat to London, Ontario. 3 Oct., 1869
 Elected Archbishop of Toronto. 25 July, 1889
 Died... 30 July, 1898

V.

O'Connor, Denis—

Born at Pickering, Ontario. 28 Mar., 1841
 Consecrated Bishop of London, Ont.. . . . 19 Oct., 1890
 Archbishop of Toronto. 24 Jan., 1899
 Retired and app'd Archbishop of Laodicea.. . . . 1908
 Died. 30 June, 1911

VI.

McEvay, Fergus Patrick—

Born at Lindsay, Ont., 8 Dec., 1852

162 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Bishop of London...	27 May, 1899
Consecrated.	6 Aug., 1899
Archbishop of Toronto...	13 Apr., 1908
Died.	10 May, 1911

VII.

McNeil, Neil—

Born at Hillsborough, N.S.	21 Nov., 1851
App'd Bishop of Nilopolis and Vicar Apostolic at St. George, Nfld.	6 Aug., 1895
Consecrated.	20 Oct., 1895
Bishop of St. George, Nfld.	18 Feb., 1904
Archbishop of Vancouver.	14 Feb., 1910
Translated to Toronto.	10 Apr., 1912

HAMILTON.

Farrell, John—

Born at Armagh, Ireland.	2 June, 1820
App'd 1st Bishop of Hamilton.	17 Feb., 1856
Consecrated.	11 May, 1856
Died.	26 Sep., 1873

II.

Crinnon, Peter Francis—

Born in Ireland.	1838
Consecrated.	19 Apr., 1874
Died.	25 Nov., 1882

III.

Carbery, James Joseph—

Born at Mullingar, Ireland.	30 Apr., 1823
App'd Bishop of Hamilton.	4 Sep., 1883
Consecrated.	11 Nov., 1883
Died.	19 Dec., 1887

IV.

Dowling, Thomas Joseph—

Born at Limerick, Ireland.	1840
Consecrated Bishop of Peterborough.	1 May, 1887
Translated to Hamilton.	11 Jan., 1889

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 163

LONDON—SANDWICH.

Pinsonnault, Adolphe—

Born at St-Philippe de Laprairie. 23 Nov., 1815
 Consecrated Bishop of London. 18 May, 1856
 Transferred his seat to Sandwich. 2 Feb., 1859
 Resigned, taking the title of Bishop of
 Birtha. 22 Dec., 1866
 Died at Montreal. 30 Jan., 1883

II.

Walsh, John—(See under Toronto).

III.

O'Connor, Denis—(See under Toronto).

IV.

McEvay—(See under Toronto).

V.

Fallon, Michael Francis—

Born at Kingston 17 May, 1867
 App'd Bishop 14 Dec., 1909
 Consecrated. 25 Apr., 1910

KINGSTON.

Macdonell, Alexander—

Born at Dumfries, Scotland. 17 July, 1762
 App'd Bishop of Rhésine, Suffragan and
 Auxiliary to the Bishop of Quebec for
 Upper Canada. 12 Jan., 1819
 Consecrated 31 Dec., 1820
 Bishop of Kingston. 14 Feb., 1826
 Died 14 Jan., 1840

Weld, Thomas—

Born in London, England. 22 Jan., 1773
 Consecrated Bishop of Amycla, Coadjutor to
 Bishop Macdonell 6 Aug., 1826
 Resigned
 Cardinal. 15 Mar., 1830
 Died 19 Apr., 1837

II.

Gaulin, Rémy—

Born at Quebec... .. 30 June, 1787
 App'd Bishop of Tabraca and Coadjutor of
 Bishop Macdonell... .. May, 1833
 Consecrated... .. 20 Oct., 1833
 Bishop of Kingston... .. 14 Jan., 1840
 Died... .. 8 May, 1857

III.

Phelan, Patrick—

Born in Ireland... .. 1 Feb., 1795
 App'd Bishop of Carrha and Coadjutor to the
 Bishop of Kingston... .. 20 Feb., 1843
 Consecrated... .. 20 Aug., 1843
 Bishop of Kingston... .. 8 May, 1857
 Died... .. 6 June, 1857

IV.

Horan, Edward John—

Born at Quebec... .. 26 Oct., 1817
 App'd Bishop... .. 8 Jan., 1858
 Consecrated... .. 1 May, 1858
 Resigned, app'd Bishop of Chrysopolis... .. 15 Jan., 1874
 Died... .. 15 Feb., 1875

V.

O'Brien, John—

Born at Loborough, Ontario... .. 19 Feb., 1832
 Consecrated... .. 18 Apr., 1875
 Died... .. 1 Aug., 1879

VI.

Cleary, James Vincent—

Born at Dungarvan, Ireland... .. 18 Sep., 1828
 App'd Bishop of Kingston... .. 1880
 Consecrated... .. 21 Nov., 1880
 Archbishop... .. 28 July, 1889
 Died... .. 24 Feb., 1898

VII.

Gauthier, Charles Hugh—

Born in Alexandria, Ontario. 3 Nov., 1845
 App'd Archbishop. 29 July, 1898
 Consecrated. 18 Oct., 1898
 Translated to Ottawa. 6 Sep., 1910

VIII.

Spratt, Michael J.—

Born at Lindsay, Ontario. 16 Apr., 1854
 App'd Archbishop. July, 1911
 Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1911

PETERBOROUGH.

Jamot, Jean François—

Born at Châtelard, France. 23 June, 1828
 App'd Bishop of Sarepta and Vicar Apostolic
 of Northern Ontario.
 Consecrated. 24 Feb., 1874
 First Bishop of Peterborough. 11 July, 1882
 Died 4 May, 1886

II.

Dowling, Thomas Joseph—(See Hamilton).

III.

O'Connor, Richard Alphonsus—

Born at Listowel, Ireland. 15 Apr., 1838
 Consecrated. 1 May, 1889
 Died. 23 Jan., 1913

IV.

O'Brien, Michael Joseph—

Born at Peterborough, Ont. 29 July, 1874
 App'd Bishop. 20 June, 1913
 Consecrated. 24 Sep., 1913

ALEXANDRIA.

MacDonell, Alexander—

Born at Lochiel, Ont. 1 Nov., 1833
 App'd Bishop 18 July, 1890
 Consecrated 28 Oct., 1890
 Died 30 May, 1905

II.

MacDonell, William Andrew—

Born at Rivière-aux-Raisins, Ont. 1853
 App'd 21 Mar., 1906
 Consecrated 24 June, 1906

SAULT STE-MARIE.

Scollard, David Joseph—

Born at Ennismore, Ont. 4 Nov., 1862
 App'd 20 Sep., 1904
 Consecrated 24 Feb., 1905

HALIFAX.

Burke, Edmund—

Born at Maryborough, County Kildare, Ireland 1753
 App'd Titular Bishop of Sion and 1st Vicar
 Apostolic of Nova Scotia 4 July, 1817
 Consecrated 5 July, 1818
 Died 1 Dec., 1820

II.

Fraser, William—

Born in Scotland
 App'd Bishop of Tanes and Vicar Apostolic in
 Nova Scotia 1825
 First Bishop of Halifax 1842
 Translated to Arichat, N. B. 21 Sep., 1844
 Died 4 Oct., 1851

III.

Walsh, William—

Born in Ireland
 App'd Titular Bishop of Maximianopolis and

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 167

Coadjutor to Bishop Fraser.	1842
Bishop of Halifax...	21 Sep., 1844
Archbishop.	4 May, 1852
Died...	10 Aug., 1858

IV.

Connolly, Thomas Louis—

Born in the County of Cork, Ireland.	1815
App'd Bishop of Fredericton, N. B.	
Consecrated.	15 Aug., 1852
Archbishop of Halifax...	15 Apr., 1859
Died.	27 July, 1876

V.

Hannan, Michael—

Born in Ireland.	1820
App'd Archbishop.	
Consecrated	20 May, 1877
Died...	17 Apr., 1882

VI.

O'Brien, Cornelius—

Born at New Glasgow, P. E. I.	4 May, 1843
App'd Archbishop of Halifax.	
Consecrated...	21 Jan., 1883
Died.	9 Mar., 1906

VII.

McCarthy, Edward Joseph—

Born at Halifax.	25 Jan., 1850
App'd Archbishop.	27 June, 1906
Consecrated.	9 Sep., 1906

CHARLOTTETOWN.

McEachern, Bernard Angus—

Born in Scotland.	8 Feb., 1759
App'd Titular Bishop of Rose, in Syria, Suf- fragan and Auxiliary to the Bishop of Quebec...	12 Jan., 1819
Consecrated.	17 June, 1821
Bishop of Charlottetown...	11 Aug., 1829
Died.	23 Apr., 1835

II.

McDonald, Bernard Donald—

Born at St. Andrew, P. E. I. 25 Dec., 1797
 App'd Bishop
 Consecrated 15 Oct., 1837
 Died 30 Dec., 1859

III.

McIntyre, Peter—

Born at St. Peter, P. E. I. 29 June, 1818
 App'd Bishop of Charlottetown 8 May, 1860
 Consecrated 15 Aug., 1860
 Died at Antigonish 30 Apr., 1891

IV.

McDonald, James Charles—

Born at Allisary, P. E. I. 14 June, 1840
 App'd Bishop of Irina and Coadjutor to
 Bishop McIntyre
 Consecrated 28 Aug., 1890
 Bishop of Charlottetown 1 May, 1891
 Died 1 Dec., 1912

V.

O'Leary, Henry Joseph—

Born at Richibucto, N. B. 13 Mar., 1879
 App'd Bishop of Charlottetown 29 Jan., 1913
 Consecrated 25 May, 1913

ST. JOHN, N. B.

Dollard, William—

Born at Bathkyram, Ireland 29 Nov., 1789
 Consecrated Bishop of New-Brunswick . . . 11 June, 1843
 Died 29 Aug., 1851
 Title changed to Fredericton 1852
 Later, seat translated to St. John

II.

Connolly, Thomas L.—(See under "Halifax".)

III.

Sweeny, John—

Born at Clones, Ireland.12 May, 1821
 App'd Bishop...29 Nov., 1859
 Consecrated.15 Apr., 1860
 Died...25 Mar., 1901

IV.

Casey, Timothy—

Born at Flumeridge, Co. Charlotte, N. B. . .20. Feb., 1862
 App'd Bishop of Utina and Coadjutor to Bishop
 Sweeny.30 Sep., 1899
 Consecrated...11 Feb., 1900
 Bishop of St. John.25 Mar., 1901
 Archbishop of Vancouver.2 Aug., 1912

V.

Leblanc, Edouard Alfred—

Born at St. Bernard, N. S.15 Oct., 1870
 App'd Bishop...2 Aug., 1912
 Consecrated.10 Dec., 1912

ARICHAT—ANTIGONISH, N. S.

Fraser, William—(See under "Halifax".)

II.

Mackinnon, Colin Francis—

Born at Antigonish, Nova Scotia20 July, 1811
 App'd...1851
 Consecrated.25 Feb., 1852
 Resigned.. . . .17 July, 1877
 Titular Archbishop of Amida
 Died...26 Sep., 1879

III.

Cameron, John—

Born at Antigonish.16 Feb., 1827
 App'd Titular Bishop of Titopolis and Coadju-
 tor to the Bishop of Arichat.
 Consecrated...22 May, 1870
 Bishop of Arichat.17 July, 1877

170 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Transferred his seat to Antigonish.23 Aug., 1886
Died... 6 Apr., 1910

IV.

Morrison, James—

Born at St. Andrews, P. E. I. 9 July, 1861
App'd Bishop.25 May, 1912
Consecrated... 4 Sep., 1912

CHATHAM, N. B.

Rogers, James—

Born at Mount Charles, Ireland. 4 July, 1826
App'd Bishop... 8 May, 1860
Consecrated.15 Aug., 1860
Resigned... 7 Aug., 1902
Died...22 Mar., 1903

II.

Barry, Thomas F.—

Born at Pokemouche, N. B. 3 Mar., 1841
App'd Bishop of Thugga and Coadjutor to
Bishop Rogers...30 Sep., 1899
Consecrated...11 Feb., 1900
Bishop of Chatham. 7 Aug., 1902

O'Leary, Louis James—

Born at Richibucto, N. B.17 Aug., 1877
App'd Bishop of Hieropolis and Auxiliary to
Bishop Barry 29 Jan., 1914
Consecrated...11 June, 1914

ST. BONIFACE.

Provencher, Joseph Norbert—

Born at Nicolet...12 Feb., 1787
App'd Bishop of Juliopolis, Suffragan and
Auxiliary to the Bishop of Quebec and
Vicar Apostolic in the N. W. T. 1 Feb., 1820
Consecrated...12 May, 1822
Bishop of the North-West. 1847
Bishop of St. Boniface... 1852
Died. 7 June, 1853

II.

Taché, Alexandre Antonin—

Born at Rivière-du-Loup, en bas, P. Q.23 July, 1823
 App'd Titular Bishop of Arath and Coadjutor
 to Bishop Provencher.14 June, 1850
 Consecrated.23 Nov., 1851
 Bishop of St. Boniface.7 June, 1853
 Archbishop.22 Sep., 1871
 Died.22 June, 1894

III.

Langevin, Louis Philippe Adélar—

Born at St. Isidore, P. Q.23 Aug., 1855
 App'd Archbishop.8 Jan., 1895
 Consecrated.19 Mar., 1895
 Died at Montreal.15 June, 1915

IV.

Béliveau, Arthur—

Born at Mont Carmel, Trois-Rivières2 Mar., 1870
 App'd Bishop of Domitianopolis and Auxiliary
 to Archbishop Langevin.24 May, 1913
 Consecrated25 July, 1913
 Archbishop of St. Boniface.14 Dec., 1915

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Pascal, Albert—

Born at St-Genest de Bauzon, France3 Aug., 1848
 App'd Titular Bishop of Mosynopolis and Vicar
 Apostolic of Saskatchewan.19 Apr., 1891
 Consecrated.28 June, 1891
 First Bishop of Prince Albert3 Dec., 1907

The Diocese transferred to the new province of

Regina.14 Dec., 1915

REGINA.

Mathieu, Olivier Elzéar, C.M.G.—

Born at St. Roch de Québec24 Dec., 1853
 App'd Bishop.21 July, 1911
 Consecrated.5 Nov., 1911
 Archbishop14 Dec., 1915

172 ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

WINNIPEG.

Sinnott, Mgr Alfred Arthur—

Born at Morell, P. E. I. 22 Feb., 1877

Private Secretary to the Papal Delegates Sbarretti and Stagni. 1903-1915

App'd Archbishop of Winnipeg. 14 Dec., 1915

KEEWATIN.

Charlebois, Ovide—

Born at Oka, P. Q. 12 Feb., 1862

App'd Titular Bishop of Berenice and Vicar

Apostolic. 28 Aug., 1910

Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1910

The Diocese transferred to the Province of St.

Boniface. 14 Dec., 1915

EDMONTON.

Grandin, Vital Justin—

Born at St. Pierre de Lacour, France. 8 Feb., 1829

App'd Bishop of Satala and Coadjutor to the

Bishop of St. Boniface. 11 Dec., 1857

Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1859

Bishop of St. Albert. 22 Sep., 1871

Died. 3 June, 1902

II.

Legal, Emile Joseph—

Born at St. Jean de Boisseau, France. 9 Oct., 1849

App'd Bishop of Pogle and Coadjutor to Bi-

shop Grandin. 29 Mar., 1897

Consecrated. 17 June, 1897

Bishop of St. Albert. 3 June, 1902

Archbishop of Edmonton. 30 Nov., 1912

CALGARY.

McNally, John T.—

Born at Hope River, P. E. I. 24 June, 1871

App'd Bishop of Calgary. 4 Apr., 1913

Consecrated. 1 June, 1913

ATHABASKA.

Faraud, Henri Joseph—

Born at Gigondas, France 17 Mar., 1823
 App'd Titular Bishop of Anemour and Vicar
 Apostolic. 8 May, 1862
 Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1864
 Died. 26 Sep., 1890

Clut, Isidore—

Born at St. Rambert. 11 Feb., 1832
 App'd Titular Bishop of Arindel and Auxiliary
 to Bishop Faraud.
 Consecrated. 15 Aug., 1867

II.

Grouard, Emile—

Born at Brûlon, France. 2 Feb., 1840
 App'd Titular Bishop of Iborá and Vicar
 Apostolic. 18 Oct., 1890
 Consecrated. 1 Aug., 1891

Joussard, Henri Célestin—

Born at St. Michel de St. Geoirs, France. . . 22 Oct., 1851
 App'd Titular Bishop of Arcadiapolis and Co-
 adjutor to Bishop Grouard. 11 May, 1909
 Consecrated. 5 Sep., 1909

MACKENZIE.

Breynat, Gabriel Joseph Elie—

Born at St. Valier, France 5 Oct., 1867
 App'd Titular Bishop of Adramyte and Vicar
 Apostolic of Mackenzie. 1901
 Consecrated. 6 Apr., 1902

NEW WESTMINSTER—VANCOUVER

D'Herbomez, Louis Joseph—

Born at Brillon, France. 17 Jan., 1822
 App'd Bishop of Melitopolis and Vicar Aposto-
 lic of British Columbia. 22 Dec., 1863
 Consecrated. 9 Oct., 1864
 Died at New Westminster, 3 June, 1890

II.

Durieu, Paul—

Born at St-Pal-des-Monts. 4 Dec., 1830
 App'd Titular Bishop of Marcopolis and Auxili-
 liary to Bishop d'Herbomez. 8 June, 1875
 Consecrated. 24 Oct., 1875
 App'd first Bishop of New Westminster. . . . 2 Sep., 1890
 Died. 1 June, 1899

III.

Dontenwill, Augustin—

Born at Bischwiller, Alsace. 4 June, 1857
 App'd Titular Bishop of Germanicopolis and
 Coadjutor to Bishop Durieu. 3 Apr., 1897
 Consecrated. 22 Aug., 1897
 Bishop of New Westminster 1 June, 1899
 First Archbishop of Vancouver. 7 Sep., 1908
 Elected Superior General of the Order of the
 Oblates with the title of Archbishop of
 Ptolemais and resides in Rome. 20 Sep., 1908

IV.

McNeil, Neil—See under "Toronto".

V.

Casey, Timothy.—See under "St. John, N.B."

VANCOUVER—VICTORIA

Demers, Modeste—

Born at St. Nicolas, Lévis. 11 Oct., 1809
 App'd first Bishop of Vancouver. 17 July, 1846
 Consecrated. 30 Nov., 1847
 Died. 28 July, 1871

II.

Seghers, Charles Jean—

Born at Ghent, Belgium 26 Dec., 1839
 App'd Bishop of Vancouver. 21 Mar., 1873
 Consecrated. 29 June, 1873
 App'd Archbishop Titular of Emèse and Coad-

jutor to the Archbishop of Oregon City, U. S. A.	20 Dec., 1878
Archbishop of Oregon City, U. S. A.	12 Dec., 1880
Back to Vancouver as Bishop.	1885
Died (assassinated)	28 Nov., 1886

III.

Grondel, Jean-Baptiste—

Born at Malines, Belgium.	1841
App'd Bishop of Vancouver.	
Consecrated.	14 Dec., 1880
Translated to Helena, U. S. A.	1884
Died.	1903

IV.

Seghers, Charles Jean—See above (II).

V.

Lemmens, J. N.—

Born at Schimmert, Holland.	5 June, 1850
App'd Bishop.	29 May, 1888
Consecrated.	5 Aug., 1888
Died at Guatemala, Central America.	10 Aug., 1897

VI.

Christie, Alexander—

App'd bishop of Victoria.	1898
Consecrated.	29 June, 1898
App'd Archbishop of Oregon City, U. S. A.	1899

VII.

Orth, Bertrand.—

Born in Diocese of Cologne, Germany.	6 Dec., 1848
Consecrated.	10 June, 1900
First Archbishop of Victoria.	19 June, 1903
Resigned and app'd Titular Bishop of Amasée.	29 Apr., 1908

VIII.

Macdonald, Alexander—

Born at S. W. Mabou, C. B.	18 Feb., 1858
App'd Bishop of Victoria (1).	1 Oct., 1908
Consecrated.	9 Jan., 1909

(1) Victoria is reduced to a bishopric, 1908.

YUKON.

Bunoz, the Very Rev. Emile M.—

App'd Prefect Apostolic (Suffragan of Van-
couver)

8 Apr., 1908

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

ALGOMA.

Fauquier, Frederick Dawson—

Born at Malta.	June, 1817
Elected Bishop.	1873
Consecrated.	28 Oct., 1873
Died in Toronto.	7 Dec., 1881

II.

Sullivan, Edward—

Born in Lurgan, Ireland.	18 Aug., 1832
Elected Bishop.	27 Apr., 1882
Consecrated.	30 June, 1882
To.	1896

III.

Thorneloe, George—

Born in Coventry, England.	4 Oct., 1848
Elected Bishop.	Nov., 1896
Consecrated.	6 Jan., 1897

ASSINIBOIA.

(See Qu'Appelle and Mackenzie).

ATHABASKA.

Bompas, William Carpenter.—

Born in London, Eng.	20 Jan., 1834
App'd Bishop.	1873
Consecrated.	3 May, 1874
Elected to take Mackenzie on division of diocese.	1884
Elected to take Selkirk on further division of diocese.	1891
Resigned.	1905
Died,	9 June, 1906

178 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

II.

Young, Richard—

Born at South Park, S. Lincolnshire, Eng.	7 Sep., 1843
Elected Bishop	1884
Consecrated	18 Oct., 1884
(Seat appears to be vacant 1903-1909.)	

III.

Holmes, George—

Translated from "Moosonee"	1909
--------------------------------------	------

IV.

Robins, E. F.—

Consecrated	1912
-----------------------	------

CALEDONIA.

Ridley, William—

Born at Brixham, Devon., Eng.	22 July, 1836
App'd Bishop	1879
Consecrated	25 July, 1879
To	1903

II.

Du Vernet, Frederick Herbert—

Born in Hemmingford, P. Q.	20 Jan., 1860
Consecrated	30 Nov., 1904

CARIBOO.

De Pencier, Adam Urias.—See "New Westminster."

CALGARY.

Pinkham, William Cyprian.—

Translated from Saskatchewan	1903
--	------

COLUMBIA.

Hills, George—

Born at Egthorne, Kent., Eng.	1816
Consecrated	24 Feb., 1859
Resigned	1892
Died at Parkham, Suffolk, Eng.	10 Dec., 1895

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 179

II.

Perrin, William Wilcox—

Born in Westhery-on-Tryon, Eng.11 Aug., 1848

Consecrated.25 Mar., 1893

III.

Proper, John Charles.—

Born at Frant, Eng. 8 Nov., 1858

Consecrated. 1911

Translated to Ottawa. 1915

EDMONTON.

Gray, Henry Allen.—

Born in London, Eng. 1863

Consecrated. 1914

FREDERICTON.

Medley, John—

Born in London, Eng.19 Dec., 1804

Consecrated. 4 May, 1845

Elected Metropolitan of Canada. 1878

Died. 9 Sep., 1892

II

Kingdon, Hollingworth Tully—

Born in London. 1835

App'd Coadjutor to Bishop Medley. 1881

Consecrated.10 July, 1881

Bishop of Fredericton. 9 Sep., 1892

Died. 1908

III

Richardson John Andrew—

Born in Warwick, Eng.30 Oct., 1868

App'd Coadjutor to Bishop Kingdon. 1906

Consecrated.30 Nov., 1906

Bishop of Fredericton, 1908

180 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

HURON.

Cronyn, Benjamin—

Born in Kilkenny, Ireland.	11 July, 1802
Elected Bishop.	9 July, 1857
Consecrated.	1857
Died.	22 Sep., 1871

II.

Hellmuth, Isaac—

Born in Warsaw, Poland.	14 Dec., 1807
Elected Coadjutor to Bishop Cronyn with title of "Bishop of Norfolk".	19 June, 1871
Consecrated.	24 Aug., 1871
Bishop of Huron.	22 Sep., 1871
Resigned.	1883
Suffragan Bishop of Ripon, England.	

III.

Baldwin, Maurice Scollard—

Born in Toronto.	1836
Elected Bishop.	18 Oct., 1883
Consecrated.	30 Nov., 1883
To.	1904

IV.

Williams, David—

Born at Cardiganshire, Wales.	14 Mar., 1859
Elected Bishop.	1904
Consecrated.	6 Jan., 1905

KEEWATIN.

Lofthouse, Joseph—

Born in Wadsley, England.	18 Dec., 1855
Elected Bishop.	9 Apr., 1902
Consecrated.	17 Aug., 1902

KOOTENAY.

Diocese founded in 1899. (No Bishop was to
be appointed until a minimum endow-
ment was provided).

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA 181

De Pencier, Adam Urias—

App'd Bishop.	1910
(Also Bishop of New Westminster and Cariboo.)	

MACKENZIE RIVER.

Bompas, William Carpenter.—See under "Athabaska").

II.

Reeve, William Davy—

Born in Harmston, England.	1844
Elected Bishop.	1891
Consecrated.	29 Nov., 1891
Translated to Toronto as Asst. Bishop. . .	1907
(Seat vacant, 1907-12.)	

III.

Lucas, James Richard—

Born at Brighton, England.	20 Aug., 1867
Consecrated.	1912

MONTREAL.

Fulford, Francis—

Born at Sidmouth, England.	30 June, 1803
App'd Bishop.	1850
Consecrated.	25 July, 1850
App'd Metropolitan.	1860
Died.	9 Sep., 1868

II.

Oxenden, Ashton—

Born at Brome Park, Kent, England.	1808
Elected Bishop.	16 May, 1869
Consecrated.	31 Aug., 1869
Elected Metropolitan.	16 May, 1869
Retired.	7 May, 1878
Died at Biarritz, France.	23 Feb., 1892

III.

Bond, William Bennett—

Born at Truro, England.	10 Sep., 1815
Elected Bishop.	16 Oct., 1878

182 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Consecrated.	25 Jan., 1879
Archbishop, and Metropolitan of Canada. .	1901
Primate of all Canada.	1904
Died.	9 Oct., 1906

IV.

Carmichael, James—

Born in Dublin, Ireland.	1826
App'd Coadjutor to Archbishop Bond. . . .	25 Apr., 1902
Bishop of Montreal...	9 Oct., 1906

V.

Farthing, John Cragg—

Born at Cincinnati, Ohio...	13 Dec., 1861
Elected Bishop...	1909

MOOSONEE.

Horden, John—

Born at Exeter, Eng.	1828
App'd Bishop...	1872
Consecrated.	15 Dec., 1872
Died...	12 Jan., 1893

II.

Newnham, Jervois Arthur—

Born near Bath, Eng.	15 Oct., 1852
App'd Bishop...	1893
Consecrated.	6 Aug., 1893
Translated to Saskatchewan	1 Oct., 1903

III.

Holmes, George—

Born in Westmoreland, Eng.	1860
Consecrated...	25 Jan., 1905
Translated to Athabaska.	1909

IV.

Anderson, John George—

Born at Stoney Wood, Orkney, Scotland.....	23 Mar., 1866
Elected Bishop...	15 Apr., 1909

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 183

NEW WESTMINSTER.

Sillitoe, Acton Windeyer—

Born in Australia...	1841
App'd Bishop	1879
Consecrated..	1 Nov., 1879
Died...	9 June, 1894

II.

Dart, John—

Born in Devonshire, Eng.	1837
Consecrated...	29 June, 1895

III.

De Pencier, Adam Urias—

Born at Burritt's Rapids, Ont.	1866
Elected Bishop.	June, 1910
(Is also Bishop of Cariboo and Kootenay.)	

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Spencer, Aubrey George—

Born in England.	1795
App'd Bishop of Newfoundland and Bermuda	1839
Consecrated.	Aug., 1839
Translated to Jamaica	1843
Retired... ..	1853
Died (on St. Mathias Day)	25 Feb., 1872

II.

Feild, Edward—

Born at Worcester, Eng.	7 June, 1801
App'd Bishop... ..	1844
Consecrated.	28 Apr., 1844
Died in Bermuda.	8 June, 1877

III.

Kelly, James Butler Knitt—

Born in England	1832
App'd Coadjutor to Bishop Feild	1867

184 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

Consecrated.	25 Aug., 1867
Bishop of Newfoundland.	8 June, 1877
Resigned.	1 July, 1877
Coadjutor to Dr Eden, Bishop of Moray and Ross, Primus of Scotland, succeeded Dr Eden.	1885

IV.

Jones, Llewellyn—

Born in Liverpool, England.	11 Oct., 1840
App'd Bishop.	1878
Consecrated.	1 May, 1878

NIAGARA.

Fuller, Thomas Brock—

Born at Kingston, Ont.	16 July, 1810
Elected Bishop.	17 Mar., 1875
Consecrated.	1 May, 1875
Died.	17 Dec., 1884

II.

Hamilton, Charles—

Born at Hawkesbury, Ont.	6 Jan., 1834
Elected Bishop.	27 Jan., 1885
Consecrated Bishop of Niagara.	1 May, 1885
Translated to Ottawa.	18 Mar., 1896
Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Province of Ontario.	1909
Resigned.	1915

III.

DuMoulin, John Philip—

Born in Dublin, Ireland.	1836
Elected Bishop.	13 May, 1896
Consecrated.	24 June, 1896
To.	1911

IV.

Clark, William Reid—

Born near New Edinburgh, Ottawa, Ont.	
Elected Bishop of Niagara.	2 May, 1911
Consecrated.	24 May, 1911

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA 185

NOVA SCOTIA.

Inglis, Charles—

Born in Ireland.	1734
App'd Bishop.	1787
Consecrated.	12 Aug., 1787
Died at Halifax.	24 Feb., 1816

II.

Stanser, Robert—

App'd Bishop.	1816
Consecrated.	16 May, 1816
Retired.	1824
Died.	1829

III.

Inglis, John—

Born in New York.	1777
Consecrated.	25 Mar., 1825
Died in London.	27 Oct., 1850

IV.

Binney, Hibbert—

Born at Sydney, C.B.	12 Aug., 1819
App'd Bishop.	1851
Consecrated.	25 Mar., 1851
Died.	30 Apr., 1887

V.

Courtney, Frederick—

Born in England.	1837
Elected Bishop.	Feb., 1888
Consecrated.	25 Apr., 1888
Resigned.	1904

VI.

Worrell, Clarendon Lamb—

Born in Smith's Fall, Ont.	20 July, 1854
Consecrated.	18 Oct., 1904

186 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

ONTARIO.

Lewis, John Travers—

Born at Garrycloyne Castle, Cork, Ireland...	20 June, 1825
Elected Bishop...	12 June, 1861
Consecrated...	25 Mar., 1862
Elected Metropolitan of Canada...	25 June, 1893
Archbishop...	Sep., 1893
Died...	4 May, 1901

II.

Mills, William Lennox—

Born in Woodstock, Ont...	27 Jan., 1846
Coadjutor to Archbishop Lewis with the title of Bishop of Kingston...	1 Nov., 1900
Bishop of Ontario...	1901

III.

Bidwell, Edward John—

Born at Stanton, Eng...	26 Nov., 1866
Coadjutor to Bishop Mills with the title of Bishop of Kingston...	1913

OTTAWA.

Hamilton, Charles—(See under "Niagara").

II.

Roper, John Charles—(See under "Columbia").

QU'APPELLE.

Hanson, the Hon. Adelbert John Robert—

Born (son of the Earl Lichfield)...	1840
App'd...	1884
Consecrated...	24 June, 1884
Resigned...	1892

II.

Burn, William John—

Born at South Moor, Sunderland, Eng...	1851
App'd Bishop...	1893

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 187

Consecrated.	25 Mar., 1893
Died.	18 June, 1896

III.

Grisdale, John—

Born in Bolton, Eng.	25 June, 1845
Elected Bishop.	1896
Consecrated.	20 Aug., 1896

IV.

Harding, Malcolm Taylor McAdam—

Born at Barkway, Eng.	1865
Elected Coadjutor of Qu'Appelle.	June, 1909
Bishop.	1911

QUEBEC.

Mountain, Jacob—

Born at Thwaite Hall, Norfolk, Eng.	1750
App'd Bishop.	28 June, 1793
Consecrated.	7 July, 1793
Arrived at Quebec.	1 Nov., 1793
Died at Marchmont, Quebec	16 June, 1825

II.

Stewart, the Hon. Charles James—

Born (5th son of the Earl of Galloway).	13 Apr., 1775
App'd Bishop.	1825
Consecrated.	1 Jan., 1826
Died in London, Eng.	13 July, 1837

III.

Mountain, George Jehosaphat—

Born in Norwich, Eng. (son of first Bishop)	27 July, 1789
App'd Coadjutor to Bishop Stewart under the title of Bishop of Montreal.	
Consecrated.	14 Feb., 1836
Bishop of Quebec.	13 July, 1837
Died at Quebec.	6 Jan., 1863

188 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA.

IV.

Williams, James William—

Born at Overton, Hants, England.	1825
Elected Bishop.	1863
Consecrated.	21 June, 1863
Died in Quebec.	20 Apr., 1892

V.

Dunn, Arthur Hunter—

Born at Saffron, Essex, England.	1839
Elected Bishop.	21 June, 1892
Consecrated.	18 Sep., 1892

RUPERT'S LAND

Anderson, David—

Born.	1814
App'd Bishop.	
Consecrated.	29 May, 1849
Resigned.	4 Oct., 1864
Died.	1885

II.

Machray, Robert—

Born at Aberdeen, Scotland.	17 May, 1831
App'd Bishop.	19 May, 1865
Consecrated.	24 June, 1865
Elected Metropolitan of Rupert's Land.	4 Aug., 1875
Elected Archbishop and Primate of all Canada.	18 Dec., 1893
App'd Prelate of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George.	1893
Died.	9 Mar., 1904

III.

Matheson, Samuel Pritchard—

Born in Kildonan, Man.	20 Sep., 1852
Elected Suffragan to Archbishop Machray.	1 Oct., 1903
Consecrated.	16 Nov., 1903
Elected Bishop of Rupert's Land and Metro- politan with the title of Archbishop.	2 Mar., 1905
Elected Primate of all Canada.	26 Apr., 1909
Consecrated.	Aug., 1839
Died.	1 Nov., 1867

CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA. 189

SASKATCHEWAN.

McLean, John—

Born at Portsay, Banffshire, Scotland.	1828
App'd Bishop.	1873
Consecrated.	3 May, 1874
Died.	7 Nov., 1886

II.

Pinkham, William Cyprian—

Born at St. John, Nfld.	11 Nov., 1844
App'd Bishop of Saskatchewan and Calgary.	1887
Consecrated.	7 Aug., 1887
Bishop of Calgary.	1903

III

Newnham, Jervois Arthur—

Translated from Moosonee.	1 Oct., 1903
SELKIRK (Yukon since 1907).	

Bompas, William Carpenter—(See under "Athabaska").

II.

Stringer, Isaac O.—

Born in Kincardine Tp., Ont.	1862
Elected Bishop.	Nov., 1905
Consecrated.	17 Dec., 1905

TORONTO.

Strachan, the Hon. John, M.L.C.—

Born at Aberdeen, Scotland.	12 Apr., 1778
App'd Bishop.	1839
Consecrated.	Aug., 1839
Died.	1 Nov., 1867

II.

Bethune, Alexander Neil—

Born in Williamstown, Glengarry, Ont.	28 Aug., 1800
App'd Coadjutor to Bishop Strachan with the title of Bishop of Niagara.	21 Sep., 1866
Consecrated.	25 Jan., 1867
Bishop of Toronto.	1 Nov., 1867
Died.	3 Feb., 1879

190 CHURCH OF ENGLAND HIERARCHY IN CANADA,

III

Sweatman, Arthur—

Born in London, Eng. 19 Nov., 1834
Elected Bishop of Toronto 5 Mar., 1879
Consecrated. 1 May, 1879
Archbishop, Metropolitan and Primate of all
Canada 16 Jan., 1907

IV

Reeve, William Day—

Asst. Bishop. 1907
Translated from Mackenzie.

V

Sweeney, James Fielding—

Born in London, Eng. 15 Nov., 1857
Elected Bishop Feb., 1909

YUKON.

See "Selkirk".

RELIGIOUS EVENTS.

ROMAN CATHOLIC.

Mass celebrated at Brest Harbor, Labrador.	11 June, 1534
Jesuits arrive at Port Royal, Acadia.	1611
Recollets, first missionaries, arrive at Quebec.	2 June, 1615
Mass at Rivière-des-Prairies.	24 June, 1615
Mass, first in Ontario, by Father Le Caron.	12 Aug., 1615
Jesuits arrive at Quebec.	1625
Establishment of the Mission of Sillery.	1637
Ursulines and Hospitalières arrive at Quebec.	1 Aug., 1639
Father Isaac Jogues, killed by Iroquois.	18 Oct., 1646
Martyrdom of Father Daniel.	1648
“ Father Brébeuf.	16 Mar., 1649
“ Father Lalemant.	17 Mar., 1649
Sulpicians arrive in Canada	29 July, 1657
Canada made a vicariate apostolic.	3 June, 1658
The Recollets return to Canada.	1670
Bishopric of Quebec created.	1 Oct., 1674
Chapter of Quebec formed.	6 Nov., 1684
Bishop Saint-Valier made a prisoner and taken to England.	1704
Death of Bishop Laval.	6 May, 1708
First civil erection of parishes in Canada.	3 Mar., 1722
Massacre of Father Rasle.	1724
Test oath introduced, Quebec.	1763
Chapter of Quebec, last session.	3 Dec., 1772
Test oath abolished, Quebec.	1774
Liberty of conscience proclaimed, Newfoundland.	24 Oct., 1784
Almost an entire parish in the north of Scotland, numbering 526 souls, arrives at Quebec, accompanied by their priest, the Revd. Scotus Macdonell, en route for Upper Ca- nada.	7 Sep., 1786
Jesuits' Estates taken possession of by Govern- ment	1800

Civil disabilities of Catholics removed, Newfoundland.	1830
Chapter of Montreal installed.	21 Jan., 1841
The dioceses of Quebec, Montreal, Kingston and Toronto formed into the Ecclesiastical Province of Quebec.	12 July, 1844
First Provincial Council at Quebec.	1851
Marguerite Bourgeois declared "Venerable". . .	7 Dec., 1878
First Cardinal in Canada, Archbishop Taschereau. .	7 June, 1886
Bishop Laval declared "Venerable".	19 Sep., 1890
Beatification of Madeleine Louise Sophie Barat, foundress of the Society of the Sisters of the Sacred Heart.	24 May, 1908
Opening of the first Plenary Council of Canada, under the presidency of H. E., the Apostolic Delegate.	19 Sep., 1909
Twenty-first Eucharistic Congress meets at Montreal.	6-10 Sep., 1910
Second Canadian Cardinal, Archbishop Bégin. .	25 May, 1914

RELIGIOUS EVENTS.

PROTESTANT.

Kirke had a Lutheran chaplain in Quebec. . . .	1629
St. Paul's Church, Halifax, built; oldest in Canada.	1750
Rev'd. John Stuart, first Episcopal clergyman in Upper Canada.	1784
Rev'd Dr Cooke, first resident missionary in New- Brunswick, arrived at St. John.	2 Sep., 1785
Opening of Christ Church, Sorel; oldest in the Province of Quebec.	25 Dec., 1785
St. Andrew's Church, Berthier (en haut), built. . .	1786
Bishopric of Nova Scotia erected.	25 Aug., 1787
St. Gabriel street Church, Montreal, opened.....	7 Oct., 1792
Upper and Lower Canada constituted as bishopric of Quebec.	28 June, 1793
Sunday schools established, Newfoundland. . .	1804
Sunday schools at Brockville, by Rev'd Wm. Smart...	1810-11
Last Anglican Bishop appointed by the Crown ; Bishop Fulford, Montreal	1850
Church of England. Conference of the Bishops at Quebec. Declaration of principles and ad- ministration.	24 Sep. to 1 Oct., 1851
Young Men's Christian Association organized in Montreal; first in America.	Dec., 1851
Church of England synods authorized.	28 May, 1857
First Provincial Synod of the Church of England at Montreal.	10 Sep., 1861
Presbyterian Church in Canada formed by the Union of all the Presbyterian Churches. . . .	15 June, 1875
First Congress of Church of England in Canada, opened at Hamilton.	7 June, 1883
Methodist Churches united into one Conference..	5 Sep., 1883
Creation of a general Synod, consisting of the Bishops of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, and of delegates chosen from the Clergy and laity. Win- nipeg.. . . .	15-16 Aug., 1890
The Most Reverend Robert Machray, Metropolitan of Rupert's Land is elected the first Pri- mate of all Canada,	18 Dec., 1893

EDUCATION.

QUEBEC.

School for Indians at Trois-Rivières; Frère Pacifique Duplessis	1616
School for Indians at Tadoussac; Father Joseph Le Caron.....	about 1618
School for Indians at Quebec; Father LeJeune...	1632
Marquis de Gamache founds Jesuits' College in Quebec	1635
De Sillery founds schools and homes for Indians near Quebec	1637
Ursuline Convent. Quebec; Mme de la Peltrie.....	1639
Martin Boutet opens a school at Quebec, near the Jesuits' College	1651
Ameau school at Trois-Rivières.. . . .	1652
Marguerite Bourgeois opens a school at Ville-Marie. 25 Nov.,	1657
Establishment of the Congregation of Notre-Dame, Montreal	1659
Bishop Laval sends school mistresses to Trois-Rivières	1661
Theological Seminary, created by Bishop Laval, Quebec.. . . .	26 Mar., 1663
Congregation Notre-Dame at Trois-Rivières.. . .	1664
Primary School for boys, Montreal, the Sulpicians	1666
Classical College, Quebec; Bishop Laval.. . . .	1668
School of Mathematics and Hydrography, Quebec; Martin Boutet.. . . .	1671
Recollet Convent, Quebec; Louis XIV.. . . .	1681
Ste. Famile Convent, Island of Orleans;; Congregation of Notre-Dame.. . . .	1685
Ursuline Convent, Trois-Rivières by Bishop Saint Valier.. . . .	1698
School at Mantreal by the Frères Charron.. . . .	1694
Montreal College; Sulpicians, M. Curateau.. . . .	1773
Nicolet College; Revd. L. M. Brassard.. . . .	1804
St. Hyacinthe College; Revd. Mr. Girouard	1811
Ste. Thérèse College; Revd. Mr. Ducharme	1824
Chambly College; Revd. Mr. Mignault	1825
Ste. Anne de la Pocatière College; Revd. Mr. Painchaud	1827

EDUCATION.

195

McGill, Arts and Medicine..	1829
L'Assomption College; Revd. Frs. Labelle.. . . .	1832
Christian Brothers' Schools, Montreal	10 Oct., 1837
McGill University, Montreal; Hon. James McGill; founded 1811; royal charter 1821; opened.	1843
School of Medicine, Montreal..	1843
High School, Quebec; Dr. Cooke..	1843
Bishop's College, Lennoxville; Bishop Mountain . . .	1845
High School of Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....	1846
Joliette College; Hon. Barthélemy Joliette.. . . .	1846
Masson College; Widow of Joseph Masson, Terrebonne	1847
McGill Faculty of Law..	1848
St. Mary's College, Montreal; Jesuits..	1848
Rigaud College; Revd. Mr. Desautels..	1850
Deaf and Dumb School, Montreal; Abbé Lagorce...	1850
Laval University, Quebec, by the Quebec Seminary.	8 Dec., 1852
High School of McGill College, Montreal..	1853
University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Royal Charter dated	28 Jan'y, 1853
Lévis College; Revd. Mr. Déziel..	1853
Sainte-Marie de Monnoir College; Revd. M. Crevier.	1853
St. Francis College, Richmond..	1854
Jacques-Cartier Normal School, Montreal; Govern- ment	1857
Laval Normal School, Quebec; Government.. . . .	1857
McGill Normal School, Montreal; Government	1857
Morrin College, Quebec; Dr Joseph Morrin	1860
Asile Nazareth for the Blind, Montreal..	1861
Mackay Institution for Protestant Deaf-Mutes and Blind, Montreal..	1869
Wesleyan Theological College, Montreal.	1873
Polytechnic School, Montreal..	1873
McGill—Royal Victoria College opened..	1899
Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal; Quebec Government	1910

ONTARIO.

Classical School at Kingston; Revd. John Stuart...	1786
School at Port Rowan; Deacon Trayer	1789
School at Newark; Revd. Mr. Addison	1792
School at York	1798
School at Cornwall; Revd. John Strachan	1804
District Schools	1807
Upper Canada College, Toronto; Sir John Colborne.	1829
Victoria College University, Cobourg; Wesleyan Methodists	1836
Regiopolis College by Bishop Macdonell	1837
Queen's College University, Kingston; Presbyterians. 10 mar.,	1842
King's College, Toronto	1843
Knox College, Toronto; Free Church of Scotland . .	1844
Normal School, Toronto	1 Nov., 1847
St. Joseph's College, Ottawa; Bishop Guigues	27 Sept., 1848
University of Toronto (formerly King's College) . .	1849
St. Michael's College, Toronto; Bishop Charbonnel.	1851
University of Trinity College; Bishop Strachan . . .	1852
L'Assomption College, Sandwich	1856
Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Toronto.	1858
The College of Ottawa becomes a University	15 Aug., 1866
Ontario Royal College of Dental Surgeons	1868
Ontario Institution for Deaf and Dumb, Belleville, Ont.	1870
Ontario Institution for the Blind, Brantford, Ont..	1872
Agricultural College, Guelph opened May,	1874
Royal Military College, Kingston; Dominion Govern- ment	1 June, 1876
Western University, London, Ont.	7 March, 1878
Wycliffe College, Toronto	1880
Baptist College, Toronto	1881
Medical College for Women at Toronto and Kingston.	1883
Free Public Library established at Galt, Ont.	, Feb., 1883
McMaster University, established	1887
Papal brief erecting the College of Ottawa into a Roman Catholic University	5 Feb., 1889

EDUCATION.

197

NOVA SCOTIA.

Two English school teachers arrive in Nova Scotia..	1749
First Public School at Halifax	about 1780
King's College, Windsor, (University, 1802) opened	1788
Pictou Academy, created by statute.. . . .	26 March, 1789
Dalhousie College, Halifax, founded.. . . .	1818
Collegiate Academy, Horton.. . . .	1828
Acadia College, Wolfville (University, 1863).....	1838
Dalhousie College, Halifax, opened.. . . .	1841
Deaf and Dumb Institution, Halifax	1851
St. Francis College, Halifax	1855
St. Mary's College, Halifax	1860
Halifax School for the Blind	1867
Ste Anne College; the Eudistes Fathers	1890

NEW BRUNSWICK.

New Brunswick College, Fredericton.. . . .	1800
Royal charter as King's College	1829
Royal charter as University of New Brunswick.	1859
Mount Allison Academy (for boys), Sackville.....	1843
Mount Allison Academy (for girls), Sackville.....	1854
Mount Allison Wesleyan College, Sackville.....	1862
St. Joseph's College, Memramcook	10 Oct., 1864
Collège du Sacré-Coeur, Caraquette	1898

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

National School, Charlottetown	about 1821
Central Academy, Charlottetown	1836
St. Dunstan's College, Charlottetown	1855
Normal School, Charlottetown	1856
Prince of Wales' College, Charlottetown	1860
College and Normal School amalgamated	1879

MANITOBA.

St. Boniface College (began as a small school and gradually increased to be a college).....	1823
St. John's College	1866
Manitoba College	1871
University of Manitoba.. . . .	1877
Medical College.. . . .	1883
Wesley College.. . . .	1888
Brandon College	1901
Manitoba Agriricultural College.. . . .	1903

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Schools established by Hudson's Bay Co.....	1855
High School, Victoria.. . . .	Aug., 1876
High School, New Westminster	1884
High School Nanaimo.. . . .	1886
High School, Vancouver	1891
McGill University College of British Columbia.....	1908

SASKATCHEWAN.

University of Saskatchewan	1907
College of Arts and Sciences.. . . .	1909
College of Agriculture	1912
College of Law, Engineering and Pharmacy.	
Emmanuel College (1879)	
(theological College, Principal Lloyd.... 1907)	
transferred to Saskatoon and affiliated with	
University	1909
Presbyterian Theological College.. . . .	1914

ALBERTA.

The University of Alberta, Edmonton.. . . .	1906
---	------

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Newfoundland School Society	1823
Academy at St. John's (closed 1850).. . . .	1845
St. Boniface College, St. John's.. . . .	1855

PRINCIPAL NEWSPAPERS.

Halifax Gazette...	25 Mar.,	1752
Quebec Gazette.	21 June,	1764
Nova Scotia Gazette.	15 Aug.,	1766
Gazette Littéraire, Montreal, Fleury Mesplets.	3 June,	1778
Royal St. John Gazette and Nova Scotia Intelli- gencer	17 Dec.,	1783
Royal Gazette and New Brunswick Advertiser.	11 Oct.,	1785
Montreal Gazette.		1785
Royal Gazette, Charlottetown.		1791
Upper Canada Gazette or American Oracle, Newark.	18 Apr.,	1793
Niagara Constellation.		1800
York Gazette.		1802
Quebec Mercury.	5 Jan.,	1805
Le Canadien, Quebec	22 Nov.,	1806
Fredericton Telegraph.		1806
Royal Gazette and Newfoundland Advertiser.		1807
Kingston Gazette and News.		1810
Montreal Herald.		1811
Acadian Recorder, Halifax.	Jan.,	1813
L'Aurore des Canadas, Montreal.		1815
St. Andrew's Herald.		1819
Courrier du Bas-Canada, Montreal.		1819
Brockville, Recorder.		1820
Halifax Chronicle.		1820
Quebec Official Gazette: Dr J. C. Fisher.		1823
Prince Edward Island Register.		1823
Colonial Advocate, Queenston	18 May,	1824
Transferred to Toronto.	Nov.,	1824
St. Catharines' Journal.		1824
Bibliothèque Canadienne, Montreal.		1825
Miramichi Mercury.		1825
La Minerve, Montreal.	4 Feb.,	1826
Colonial Patriot, Pictou.		1827
Christian Guardian, Toronto.		1829
Cobourg Star.		1831
St. John's Times (Newfoundland)		1832
St. John's Patriot and Catholic Herald (New- foundland).		1833
Yarmouth Herald.		1833

St. Andrew's Standard.	1833
Montreal Daily Advertiser: H. S. Chapman, (1st daily in Canada)...	1833
Sherbrooke Gazette.	1834
Perth Courier: Hon. Malcolm Cameron.	1834
British Whig, Kingston...	1834
Belleville Intelligencer.	1835
The Independent, Bytown... 24 Feb.,	1836
Pictou Gazette...	1836
Royal Standard (1st daily in Upper Canada). . .	1836
Le Fantasque, Quebec.	1837
Christian Messenger, Halifax.	1838
St. John News...	1838
Brantford Courier.	1839
Toronto Globe...	1844
Ottawa Citizen (The Packet). Autumn	1844
Halifax Morning Post.	1845
Montreal Witness.	1846
Quebec Chronicle.	1847
Hamilton Spectator.	1848
London Herald	1851
Toronto Leader...	1853
Canadian Naturalist, Ottawa, afterwards Montreal: E. Billings... Feb.,	1856
Le Progrès, Ottawa (1st French paper in Ontario)	June, 1856
Hamilton Times	1857
Le Courrier du Canada, Quebec.	1857
British Colonist, Victoria, B.C.	1858
Globe, St. John, N. B.	1861
St. John Telegraph, N. B...	1862
London Advertiser.	1863
Ottawa Times... 18 Dec.,	1865
Le Canada, Ottawa. 21 Dec.,	1865
L'Événement, Quebec...	1866
Montreal Star...	1869
Ottawa Free Press. 27 Dec.,	1869
Illustrated Canadian News, Montreal. 30 Oct.,	1869
Le Courrier d'Ottawa... 5 Jan.,	1870
L'Opinion Publique, Montreal...	1870
Grip, Toronto.	1870
Toronto Mail... 30 Mar.,	1872
Manitoba Free Press, Winnipeg	1872
Telegraph, Quebec.	1875

Herald, Halifax...	1875
Examiner, Charlottetown, P. E. I.	1877
Saskatchewan Herald, Battleford.	1878
Sun, St. John, N. B.	1878
La Gazette d'Ottawa. 8 Jan.,	1879
Name changed to Le Canada. 20 Oct.,	1879
La Patrie, Montreal...	1879
Toronto World...	1880
Toronto News...	1880
Bulletin, Edmonton, Alta.	1880
La Vérité, Quebec...	1881
Patriot, Charlottetown, P. E. I.	1882
The Week, Toronto...	1883
L'Etendard, Montreal... 23 Jan.,	1883
Leader, Regina...	1883
Herald, Calgary.	1883
La Presse, Montreal... 15 Oct.,	1884
Gleaner, Fredericton.	1884
The Evening Journal, Ottawa. 10 Dec.,	1885
Saturday Night, Toronto...	1887
Gazette, St. John, N. B.	1888
World, Vancouver.	1888
Times, Moose Jaw...	1889
Tribune, Winnipeg.	1890
Star, Toronto...	1891
Telegram, Winnipeg.	1894
Le Temps, Ottawa... 3 Nov.,	1894
Le Soleil, Quebec...	1896
The Province, Vancouver.	1898
Le Devoir, Montreal... 10 Jan.,	1910
Le Droit, Ottawa. 27 Mar.,	1913
Montreal Daily Mail. 8 Oct.,	1913
Montreal Daily News... 27 May,	1914

ARTS AND SCIENCES.

First Library formed in Quebec, at the Petit Séminaire. . . .	1668
First book published in Canada "Le Catéchisme de Sens Québec	1765
First Public Library, Montreal College.	1767
Library—Quebec.	15 Jan., 1779
King's College Library established, Windsor, N. S.	1790
The Law Society of Upper Canada.	1797
Literary and Historical Society, Quebec.	6 Jan., 1824
First Circulating Library in Halifax.	1824
Geological Survey established by Government.	1843
Public Library at Fort Garry incorporated by the Governor and Council of Assiniboia.	10 Oct., 1848
Meteorological Bureau transferred from Imperial to Canadian control.	1853
Hamilton Scientific Association.	1857
The Numismatic Society of Montreal.	1862
becomes Numismatic and Antiquarian.	1866
Free Public Library at Halifax.	1864
Ontario Society of Artists: instituted.	1877
incorporated.	1877
re-incorporated.	1898
Royal Canadian Academy of Arts, by the Marquess of Lorne and H.R.H. the Princess Louise.	1880
Royal Society of Canada; first meeting, at Ottawa.	25 May, 1882
Free Public Library, at Galt, Ont.	Feb., 1883
The British Association for advancement of Sciences first met, in Canada, Montreal.	27 Aug., 1884
Free Public Library, Toronto.	6 Mar., 1884
Fraser Institute, Montreal, becomes a Free Public Library	15 Oct., 1885
Women's Historical Society of Ottawa.	1898
McGill University—Redpath Library.	1893
The Geographic Board of Canada, est'd by Order in Council	18 Dec., 1897
Women's Historical Society of Canada.	1898
Ontario Historical Society.	1899
Ottawa—Carnegie Public Library opened.	1 May, 1906
Saint-Sulpice Library, Montreal, opened.	12 Sep. 1915
Montreal Free Municipal Library; corner stone laid	20 Nov., 1915

NAVIGATION.

Pontgravé builds two small vessels at Port Royal	1606
Brigantine "Galiote" built at Quebec by the Conseil Souverain	1663
Ships built at Quebec	1666
Talon constructed two sea-going vessels and established trade between Quebec, the Antilles and France	1668
"Le Griffon" launched on Lake Ontario by LaSalle	May, 1679
First vessel, the "North West America" on the Pacific coast launched by Capt. John Meares; 40 ton vessel	20 Sep., 1788
Steamer "Accommodation" arrived at Quebec from Montreal	4 Nov., 1809
Steamer "Frontenac" launched at Ernestown	7 Sep., 1816
Steamer "Hercules" ascended St. Mary's current, Montreal	1824
Steamer "Royal William," from Quebec (Aug. 5) via Pictou arrived at Gravesend, England	11 Sep., 1833
Steamer "Beaver" (Hudson's Bay Co.) arrived at Fort Vancouver, being the first steamer on the North Pacific Ocean	18 Mar., 1836
Steamer "Ontario" descended Lachine Rapids	19 Aug., 1840
"Prince Albert," first iron steamer in Canada, launched at Montreal	9 July, 1843
"Genova," first transatlantic steamer arrived at Quebec	9 May, 1853
Allan line of steamships, Liverpool to Quebec, fortnightly	Apr., 1856
Richelieu Company, founded in 1845, incorporated	27 May, 1857
Name changed to Richelieu & Ontario Navigation Co.	1875
Allan line of steamships, Liverpool to Quebec, weekly	May, 1859
"Great Eastern" arrived at Quebec	6 July, 1861
Quebec and Gulf Ports Steamship Company	1864
Name changed to Quebec Steamship Co.	20 Aug., 1880
Union Navigation Company	28 Dec., 1875
The C.P.R. steamers were first placed on Lake Superior to connect Owen Sound and Port Arthur	Dec., 1883
First steamship of Canadian Pacific line from Yokohama, arrived at Vancouver	14 June, 1887
Canada Atlantic Steamship Co.	23 June, 1887
Halifax & Nova Scotia Steamship Co.	23 June, 1887
The first steamer of the new line between Canada and Australia arrives at Victoria, B. C.	8 June, 1893

CANALS.

Côteau du Lac	1780
Cascades	1782
Sault Ste Marie; built by N.W.Co.	1797-1801
rebuilt	18 June, 1855
rebuilt	9 Sep., 1895
Lachine; first vessel passed through	1825
Welland; Port Dalhousie to Port Robinson	27 Nov., 1829
" Port Dalhousie to Port Colborne	1833
enlarged	1850
Rideau; steamboat "Pumper" passed through	30 May, 1832
Burlington Bay, opened 1830, completed	1832
Châte à Blondeau	1832
Grenville	1833
Carillon	1833
Trent River Navigation, improvements, began	1837
Ste Anne's Lock	June, 1843
Chambly	1843
Cornwall	June, 1843
Beauharnois	1845
Williamsburg	1847
St. Ours Lock	Sep., 1849
St. Peters, begun	1854
" completed	1869
" enlarged	1875-1881
Murray Bay, opened	15 Aug., 1889
Soulanges, opened	1900

RAILWAYS.

Albion coal mines to New Glasgow.. . . .	1839
Allandale to Gravenhurst.. . . .	1875
Arthabaska to Doucet's (Trois-Rivières).. . . .	Autumn, 1864
Bathurst to Caragnet.. . . .	1886
Belleville to Peterborough.. . . .	Dec., 1879
Bradfort to Barrie.. . . .	11 Oct., 1853
Brantford to Port Burwell.. . . .	1878
Brockville to Smith's Falls.. . . .	17 Feb., 1859
Brockville to Toronto.. . . .	27 Oct., 1856
Calgary to Macleod.. . . .	12 Oct., 1892
Calgary to Edmonton.. . . .	11 Aug., 1691
Cape Traverse Branch, P.E.I.. . . .	22 Jan., 1885
Carillon to Grenville.. . . .	25 Oct., 1854
Cataract to Elora.. . . .	1879
Chaudiere Curve to St. Thomas.. . . .	23 Dec., 1855
Cobourg to Rice Lake (Harwood) abandoned.. . . .	May., 1854
Collingwood to Meaford.. . . .	1872
Coulange to Waltham.. . . .	4 Sep., 1894
Dunmore to Lethbridge.. . . .	24 Sept., 1885
Esquimalt to Nanaimo.. . . .	30 Sept., 1886
Farnham to U. S. Boundary.. . . .	1 March, 1875
Fort Erie to Amherstburg.. . . .	15 Nov., 1873
Fort Erie to Glencoe.. . . .	23 July, 1873
Fort Erie to Paris.. . . .	1 Nov., 1856
Fredericton to Chatham.. . . .	1887
Fredericton to Edmundston.. . . .	1 Oct., 1878
Fredericton to Woodstock.. . . .	1 May 1873
Galt to Berlin.. . . .	2 Nov., 1857
Galt to Guelph.. . . .	28 Sept., 1857
Galt to Harrisburgh.. . . .	21 Nov., 1854
Gravenhurst to North Bay.. . . .	27 Jan., 1886
Guelph to Southampton.. . . .	29 May, 1873
Guelph to Stratford.. . . .	17 Nov., 1856
Halifax to Pictou.. . . .	31 May, 1867
Halifax to Truro.. . . .	15 Dec., 1858
Halifax to Windsor.. . . .	15 Dec., 1858
Hamilton to London.. . . .	31 Dec., 1853
Hamilton to Suspension Bridge.. . . .	10 Nov., 1853
Hampton to Sussex.. . . .	10 Nov., 1859

Harrowsmith to Sydenham	2 Nov., 1893
Joggins to Maccan	15 Dec., 1887
Kentville to Kingsport, N.S.	10 Nov., 1860
Kingston to Renfrew	29 Dec., 1884
Komoka to Sarnia	27 Dec., 1858
Lanoraie to L'Industrie (Joliette)	1 May, 1850
Laprairie to St. John's, Que.	21 July 1836
Lennoxville to Maine Boundary	1 July, 1875
Lennoxville to Vermont Boundary	1870
Lethbridge to Macleod	7 June 1898
Lindsay to Haliburton	23 Nov., 1878
London to Port Stanley	1 Oct., 1856
London to Stratford	27 Sept., 1858
London to Windsor	27 Jan., 1854
London to Wingham	Jan., 1876
Long Lake to Saskatoon	25 July, 1890
Longueuil to Farnham	1877
Macleod to Kootenay Lake	19 Dec., 1898
Moncton to Shediac	20 Aug., 1857
Moncton to Truro	13 Nov., 1872
Montreal to Brockville	19 Nov., 1855
Montreal to Hull	27 Dec., 1877
Montreal (Mile End) to Iberville	9 May, 1888
Montreal to Lachine	25 Nov., 1847
Montreal to Mooser's Junction	Aug., 1852
Montreal to Point Levis	27 Nov., 1854
Montreal to Portland	16 July, 1853
Montreal to Port Moody	28 June, 1886
Montreal to Quebec	8 Feb., 1879
Montreal to Richmond	15 Oct., 1851
Montreal to Rouse's Point	26 Aug., 1851
Montreal to St. Hyacinthe	Spring of 1847
Montreal to Sherbrooke	Aug., 1852
Montreal to Sorel	1 Apr., 1882
Montreal to Toronto (G.T.R.)	27 Oct., 1856
Montreal to Toronto (via Smith's Falls)	31 Aug., 1884
Montreal to Vancouver	May, 1887
Montreal to Winnipeg	2 Nov., 1885
Napanee to Tamworth	4 Aug., 1884
New Glasgow to Port Mulgrave	Sept., 1879
Niagara to Chippawa	3 July, 1854
Niagara to Fort Erie	May, 1874

Orangeville to Teeswater	May, 1874
Oshawa to Toronto	Aug., 1856
Oshawa to Brockville	27 Oct., 1856
Ottawa to Carleton Place	30 Sept., 1870
Ottawa to Coteau	30 Oct., 1882
Ottawa to Coulonge	13 Jan., 1887
Ottawa to Lacolle	1886
Ottawa to Prescott	Dec., 1854
Palmerston to Durham	1881
Palmerston to Kincardine	1874
Paris to Stratford	22 Dec., 1856
Peterborough to Millbrook	18 Aug., 1858
Picton to Trenton	27 Oct., 1879
Picton to Coe Hill	1884
Port Colborne to Port Dalhousie	8 Oct., 1858
Port Dover to Collingwood	1879
Port Dover to Stratford	7 Oct., 1875
Port Dover to Wiarton	1881
Port Hope to Lindsay	30 Dec., 1857
Port Hope to Midland	1878
Portage la Prairie to Langenberg	15 Nov., 1896
Portage la Prairie to Minnedosa	6 Feb., 1884
Preston to Berlin (abandoned in 1858)	2 Nov., 1857
Preston to Guelph	14 Sept., 1857
Prince Edward Island Railway	12 May, 1875
Quebec to Halifax	3 July, 1876
Quebec to Lake St. John	18 June, 1888
Quebec to Rivière du Loup	2 July, 1860
Quebec to St. Charles	21 July, 1884
Quebec to St. Joseph	May, 1876
Quebec to St. Thomas	23 Dec., 1855
Quebec to Sherbrooke (via St. Joseph)	18 Oct., 1881
Regina to Long Lake	May, 1886
Richibucto to Kent Junction	Nov., 1883
Richmond, N.S. to Pictou	31 May, 1887
Richmond, N.S. to Truro	15 Dec., 1858
Richmond, N.S. to Windsor	15 Dec., 1858
Richmond, Que. to Pointe Lévis	27 Nov., 1854
Richmond, Que. to Sherbrooke	Aug., 1852
Rondeau to Sarnia	Sept., 1886
Rothsay to Hampton	8 June, 1859
St. Andrews to Woodstock, N.B.	1868

St. Hyacinthe to Richmond.. . . .	Aug., 1852
St. John to Bangor, Maine.. . . .	18 Oct., 1871
St. John to Fredericton.. . . .	1870
St. John to Halifax.. . . .	9 Nov., 1872
St. John to Moncton.. . . .	18 July, 1860
St. John to Rothesay.. . . .	1 June, 1858
St. John to St. Stephen.. . . .	Dec., 1880
St. John's Que. to Rouse's Point.. . . .	26 Aug., 1851
St. John's Que. to Waterloo.. . . .	June, 1860
St. John's, Que. to West Farnham.. . . .	1 Jan., 1859
St. Mary's to London.. . . .	27 Sept., 1858
St. Mary's to Sarnia.. . . .	21 Nov., 1859
St. Paschal to Rivière du Loup.. . . .	2 July, 1860
St. Thomas, Ont. to Courtright.. . . .	Nov., 1873
St. Thomas, Que. to St. Paschal.. . . .	31 Dec., 1859
Salisbury to Albert, N.B.. . . .	1877
Saskatoon to Prince Albert.. . . .	19 Sept., 1890
Sault Ste Marie to Sudbury.. . . .	9 Jan., 1888
Sherbrooke to Boundary Line.. . . .	July, 1853
Smith's Falls to Almonte.. . . .	22 Aug., 1859
Smith's Falls to Perth.. . . .	17 Feb., 1859
Springhill to Parrsboro.. . . .	1877
Stanbridge to St. Guillaume.. . . .	Oct., 1879
Stratford to Goderich.. . . .	28 June 1858
Stratford to Listowell.. . . .	Dec., 1877
Stratford to St. Mary's.. . . .	27 Sept., 1858
Sussex to Moncton.. . . .	1 Aug., 1860
Tamworth to Tweed.. . . .	30 Nov., 1889
Toronto to Barrie.. . . .	11 Oct., 1853
Toronto to Bradford.. . . .	13 June, 1853
Toronto to Cobocnck.. . . .	26 Nov., 1872
Toronto to Collingwood.. . . .	2 Jan., 1855
Toronto to Guelph.. . . .	July, 1856
Toronto to Hamilton.. . . .	3 Dec., 1855
Toronto to Owen Sound.. . . .	June, 1873
Toronto to St. Thomas (Credit Valley).. . . .	1879
Toronto to Sarnia.. . . .	21 Nov., 1859
Truro to Pictou.. . . .	31 May, 1867
Victoria Bridge, Montreal.. . . .	24 Nov., 1859
West Farnham to Granby.. . . .	31 Dec., 1859
Whitby to Lindsay.. . . .	1877
Windsor to Annapolis.. . . .	18 Dec., 1869

Winnipeg to Deloraine..	30 Nov. 1886
Winnipeg to Emerson..	1879
Winnipeg to Glenboro..	1887
Winnipeg to Gretna..	1882
Winnipeg to Selkirk..	1883
Winnipeg to Stonewall..	1880
Yarker to Harrowsmith..	30 Nov., 1889
Yarmouth to Digby..	29 Sept., 1879

RAILWAY BRIDGES.

Niagara, Suspension..	9 Mar., 1885
Montreal, Victoria..	17 Sept., 1859
“ “ rebuilt..	1887
Fort Erie, International..	3 Nov., 1873
Ottawa, Interprovincial..	17 Jan., 1881
Niagara, Canada Southern..	20 Dec., 1883
St. John, N. B..	1 Oct., 1885
Lachine, St. Lawrence..	30 July, 1887
Sault Ste Marie..	9 Jan., 1888
Côteau-du-Lac, by the Canada Atlantic Ry. Co. third bridge spanning the St. Lawrence..	Mar., 1890
Cornwall, 4th bridge over the St. Lawrence..	1897
Niagara Arch bridge..	24 Sept., 1897
Alexandra, Ottawa-Hull..	1905
Quebec under construction	

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

Hôtel-Dieu, Quebec; Duchesse d'Aiguillon.. . . .	1639
Hôtel-Dieu, Montreal; Mademoiselle Mance; opening 8 Oct., 1644	
Hôpital Général, Quebec; Bishop Saint-Valier.. . . .	1693
Hôpital Général, Montreal; François Charron.. . . .	1694
Grey Nunnery, Montreal; Madame d'Youville.. . . .	30 Oct., 1738
Toronto General Hospital.. . . .	1819
Montreal General Protestant Hospital; Hon. John Richardson and others.. . . .	1822
Catholic Orphanage, Montreal, Grey Nuns.. . . .	1832
Marine Hospital, Quebec, the Government.. . . .	1834
Orphanage connected with the Hôtel-Dieu, Kingston.. . . .	1836
Toronto Asylum for the Insane.. . . .	1840
Bon Pasteur, Montreal; Bishop Bourget.. . . .	1844
Asile de la Providence, Montreal.. . . .	1844
Grey Nuns of Montreal, at Fort Garry.. . . .	1844
Lunatic Asylum, Beauport, P. Q. Drs Morrin, Douglas and Frémont.. . . .	1845
Bytown General Hospital, Grey Nuns.. . . .	1845
Hôtel-Dieu, Kingston.. . . .	1845
Grey Nunnery, Quebec; Archbishop Turgeon.. . . .	1848
Protestant Orphans' Home, Hamilton.. . . .	1848
Sisters of Mercy, Montreal.. . . .	1848
Bon Pasteur, Quebec; Archbishop Baillargeon.. . . .	1850
County of Carleton General Protestant Hospital, Ottawa..	1851
St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, Hamilton.. . . .	1851
Orphelinat Saint-Alexis, Montreal.. . . .	1853
Sisters of Charity, St. John, N.B.. . . .	1854
Kingston Asylum for the Insane.. . . .	1855
Asile de Saint-Vincent-de-Paul, Montreal.. . . .	1855
Hospital, Orphanage and Old Men's Home, Joliette, P.Q. by the Sisters of Providence.. . . .	1855
Girls Home, Toronto.. . . .	1856
Orphans' Home Kingston.. . . .	opened, 1857
Hospice Taché, Saint-Boniface, Man.. . . .	1858

Sisters of Charity, Fredericton, N.B.	1858
St. Joseph Hospital, London, Ont.	1858
Boys' Home, Toronto.	1859
St. Joseph's Hospital, Guelph, Ont.	1861
Orphans Home of the City of Ottawa, Protestant.	1864
St. Patrick's Orphan Asylum, Ottawa.	26 Dec., 1865
St. Joseph Orphanage, Ottawa.	1865
Asile Bethléem for the foundling, Montreal.	1863
Saint-Jean de Dieu Asylum for the Insane, Longue-Pointe, P. Q.	1873
Verdun Protestant Hospital for the Insane.	1881
Protestant Home for the Aged, Ottawa.	1887
Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal ; Sir Donald Smith and Sir George Stephen.	1887

CASUALTIES.

First earthquake recorded in Canada	11 June, 1638
Earthquake in Canada and New England	1663
Massacre at Lachine	5 Aug., 1689
Massacre at Corlar (Schenectady)	8 Feb., 1690
Famine in Quebec	1757-58
"Scarce Year" in Upper Canada	1788
Cholera	1832, 1834, 1849, 1851, 1854
St. John, N. B., suspension bridge fell; 7 lives lost . .	Aug., 1837
Cape Diamond, Quebec; fall of rock from; 25 lives lost	
.	17 May, 1841
Ship fever	1847
Three rock slides from Cape Diamond, Quebec	
several lives lost	14 July, 1852
Montmorency suspension bridge fell	30 Apr., 1856
Desjardins Canal; train broke through bridge	
70 lives lost	12 Mar., 1857
Great inundation, Montreal; quarter of city under water	
.	14 Aug., 1861
St. Hilaire, P. Q., cars ran through open draw-	
bridge; 90 lives lost	29 June, 1864
An enormous mass of snow fell from Cape Diamond	
on Champlain Street; 8 lives lost	3 Feb., 1895
Humber railway collision, near Toronto; 31 lives lost	2 Jan., 1884
Hamilton powder mills blown up; 4 lives lost . . .	10 Oct., 1884
Tidal flood, Quebec & Lower St. Lawrence	5 Nov., 1884
Nanaimo; explosion in coal mine; 150 lives lost . . .	3 May, 1887
Landslide from Citadel Rock, Quebec; 45 persons killed	
.	19 Sep., 1889
Earthquake; heavy shocks felt at Montreal	27 Nov., 1893
Land-slide at St. Alban on River Ste Anne, 4 lives	
lost; immense damage to property	27 Apr., 1894
Caledonia Mines, N. S., serious explosion of fire damp; 30 deaths	
.	16 June, 1899
Collapse of Quebec bridge	29 Aug., 1907
Notre-Dame de la Salette, on Rivière du Lièvre, partly destroyed	
by land slides; 37 lives lost	26 Apr., 1908
Hull, explosion of powder works, 10 lives lost	8 May, 1910

WRECKS.

Part of Sir Hovenden Walker's fleet, on coast of Labrador; over 1,000 lives lost.	1 Sep., 1711
"Le Chameau," near Louibourg.	27 Aug., 1725
"Tilbury," off St. Esprit, Cape Breton; 200 lives lost	25 Sep., 1759
"L'Auguste," coast of Cape Breton; 114 lives lost.	15 Nov., 1761
Great storm, Newfoundland; hundreds of fishing boats and 300 lives lost.	1775
"La Tribune," off Halifax.	16 Nov., 1797
"Lady Sherbrooke," near Cape Ray; 273 lives lost	19 Aug., 1831
"Great Hurricane," off Newfoundland; hundreds of lives lost	11 Sep., 1847
"Arctic," off Cape Breton; 562 lives lost.	1854
"Canadian," at The Pillars, below Quebec.	31 May, 1857
"Indian," off Marie Joseph; 27 lives lost.	21 Nov., 1859
"Hungarian," off Cape Sable; 205 lives lost.	4 June, 1861
"Canadian," in Straits of Belle Isle; 35 lives lost	4 June, 1861
"North Briton," on Perroquet Island.	5 Nov., 1861
"Anglo Saxon," off Cape Race; 237 lives lost.	27 Apr., 1863
"City of Boston," sailed from Halifax and never heard from; 191 souls on board.	28 Jan., 1870
"Atlantic," 22 miles west of Halifax; 546 lives lost	1 Apr., 1873
"Victoria," near London; 181 lives lost.	24 May, 1881
"Titanic," 1490 lives lost (in mid Atlantic).	14 Apr., 1912
"Empress of Ireland," near Pointe-au-Père, over 900 lives lost.	29 May, 1914

FIRES.

Chapel of Notre-Dame de Recouvrance, Quebec: loss	
of Parish Registers	15 June, 1640
Quebec. The Intendant's palace destroyed	5 Jan., 1713
Montreal; nearly half of city	19 June, 1721
Montreal; one-fourth of city	18 May, 1765
Trois-Rivières; large lost of property	1765
Montreal; one-fourth of city	11 Apr., 1768
Great Miramichi fire; 500 lives lost; began	6 Oct., 1825
Quebec, Château St-Louis	23 Jan., 1834
Steamer "John Bull"	1838
St. John, N.B. public offices	15 Nov., 1841
Quebec, St. Roch suburbs; 1638 houses	28 May, 1845
Quebec, St. John suburbs; 1300 houses	28 June, 1845
St. John's, Nfld; 2000 houses	9 June, 1846
Quebec, Château St-Louis	23 Jan., 1834
Montreal, Parliament Building and Library	25 Apr., 1849
" Griffintown	15 June, 1850
" St. Lawrence suburbs	23 Aug., 1850
Montreal East End; 1100 houses	8 July, 1852
Montreal, Parliament building and library	25 Apr., 1849
Steamer "Montreal," 15 miles above Quebec, 253 lives lost	
.	26 June, 1857
Quebec, St. Roch suburbs; 422 houses	24 May, 1870
Quebec, St. Roch and St. Sauveur suburbs; 2129 houses	
.	14 Oct., 1866
Saguenay	May, 1870
Quebec, Montcalm suburbs; 411 houses	30 May, 1876
St. Jean, P.Q.	18 July, 1876
St. Hyacinthe; 500 houses	3 Sep., 1876
St. John, N.B.; 1612 houses	20 June, 1877
Fredericton, Legislative Building	25 Feb., 1880
Hull, P.Q.; 400 houses	21 Apr., 1880
Quebec, St. John suburbs; 642 houses	8 June, 1881
Quebec, Parliament Building	19 Apr., 1883
Vancouver; 4 houses left standing; 50 lives lost	13 June, 1886
Lunatic Asylum, near Montreal; 70 lives lost	6 May, 1890
Part of Western Departmental Building, Ottawa	11 Feb., 1897
New Westminster	11 Sep., 1898

Hull and Ottawa; 7 lives lost; \$10,000,000 loss sustained	
.....	26 Apr., 1900
Montreal; loss to Insurance Companies over \$2,200,00	
.....	28 Jan., 1901
Trois-Rivières; 300 buildings; \$1,500,000... ..	22 June, 1908
Kootenay Valley, B. C., town of Fernie and other	
neighbouring places destroyed; 70 lives lost	
\$5,000,000 property destroyed.. . . .	2 Aug., 1908
Campbellton, N. B., only four houses left.. . . .	11 July, 1910
Disastrous forest fire in Poreupine mining District	11 July, 1911

VARIOUS DATES.

Banks—Montreal; first note issued.	1 Oct., 1817
“ Branch opened in Quebec.	20 July, 1818
of Canada, Montreal, commenced operations	25 Aug., 1818
Quebec, commenced operations.	Oct., 1818
Savings, Montreal, opened.	6 Sep., 1819
of New Brunswick, incorporated.	25 Mar., 1820
Savings, Quebec, opened.	26 Mar., 1821
Upper Canada, incorporated.	21 Apr., 1821
Halifax Banking Co., commenced operations	3 Sep., 1825
Boat race, Tyne and Paris crews, Lachine.	15 Sep., 1870
Brewery established at Quebec by Talon.	1668
Carnival at Montreal.	23-27 Jan., 1883
“ “	4-9 Feb., 1884
“ “	26-31 Jan., 1885
“ “	7-12 Feb., 1887
“ at Ottawa.	Jan., 1895
Coal shipped from Cow Bay, C. B.	1720
Coal Mining at Stellarton, N. S., begun.	1827
Comet: First seen in Canada.	30 Nov., 1618
Currency: Card money introduced by Intendant de Meulles	1685
Currency: Decimal system for public accounts came into force.	1 July, 1858
Currency: Canadian silver coinage issued.	Jan., 1859
Customs gradually transferred to Canada from Board of Customs, London.	1849-1851
Daguerreotypes taken in Quebec.	Oct., 1840
Distillery existed at Quebec.	1775
Exhibitions—Gilles Hocquart, Intendant, initiated Industrial Exhibitions by sending products of the Forest, the Mines, the Fisheries and the Field of Canada to France, to be publicly exhibited.	1737
Fort Bourbon, Lake Winnipeg, by the brothers La Vérendrye	1748
Fort Dauphin, on Lake Manitoba, by the brothers La Véren- drye.	1748
Fort Poskoyac at the mouth of the Saskatchewan, Brothers La Vérendrye.	1748
Fort Rouillé, (Toronto).	1749
Gas: Some shops in Montreal lighted by.	23 Nov., 1837

Gold found in river Gilbert, P. Q.	1832
Gold reported found in British Columbia, by Gov. Douglas	Apr., 1856
Gold found in Tangier river, N. S., by Capt. Lestrangle Sep.,	1858
Gold discovery of the Klondyke.	Aug., 1896
Government—First founded by the English, at Annapolis N.S.	1720
Habeas Corpus—Introduction of.	1784
Hansard, Canadian, established by Parliament.	1875
Immigration of the United Empire Loyalists.	1784
Insurance Co's—Quebec Fire, commenced business. Apr.,	1818
Halifax Fire, incorporated.	1819
British America Fire and Life, incorpo- rated.	1833
St. Lawrence Inland Marine, incorporated	1833
Iron smelted at St. Maurice Forges, P. Q.	1737
Jesuits Order suppressed in Canada.	1773
Jesuits Estates in Canada—Escheat of.	1800
Marriage—first in Canada—Etienne Jonquest and Anne Hébert, at Quebec.	1617
Military—Carignan Regiment arrived.	1665
“ 100th Prince of Wales Royal Canadian Regiment, warrant for formation issued.	12 Mar., 1858
Last British troops left Quebec.	11 Nov., 1871
The last British troops left Canada(Halifax).	1899
Oil struck at Petrolia, Ont.	6 Nov., 1860
Patent for inventions—First granted in Lower Canada to Noah Cushing.	8 June, 1824
Paper made at St. Andrew's P. Q.	1803
Phenomenon—A strange phenomenon occur- red; heavy black clouds hid the sun all day long, and a black rain fell.	9, 15 and 16 Oct., 1784
Post Offices—The first established in Canada by Benjamin Franklin at Montreal, Trois-Rivières and Que- bec.	1763
The first Postmaster of the Province of Quebec, Hugh Finlay, appointed.	1763
John Thomson first postmaster at Montreal.	1763
Aaron Hart, first postmaster at Trois-Rivières.	1763
The first established in Newfoundland.	1805
Transferred from Imperial to Canadian control.	6 Apr., 1851

- Post Office—Uniform rate of 3d throughout Canada 6 Apr., 1851
 Postage stamps first issued. 23 Apr., 1851
 Money orders introduced in Canada. 1 Feb., 1855
 Money orders introduced in Nova Scotia. 1 July, 1859
 Money orders “ in New Brunswick 1 Nov., 1863
 Uniform rate of 3c. throughout the Dominion
 1 Apr., 1868
 Post cards issued. 1 June, 1871
 Canada joins the Postal Union. 1 July 1878
 Parcel post to England, first bag sent. . . 5 Aug., 1886
 Letter postage in the Empire reduced to 2c
 25 Dec., 1898
 Letter postage in Canada reduced to 2c 1 Jan., 1899
 A war tax of 1c imposed upon all letters passing through the Canadian mails. . . 15 Apr., 1915
- Road—Permission to establish one between Quebec and Montreal granted to Lanouiller de Bois-clerc. 27 Jan., 1721
 Between Quebec and Montreal opened and Post Houses established. 1734
- Royal Mint at New Westminster, B. C. 1859
- Royal Mint—Establishment of Ottawa branch. . . 2 Jan., 1908
- Stages—Montreal to Kingston. 1808
 Kingston to York. 1812
- Street Railways—Toronto, Yonge Street. 11 Sep., 1861
 Montreal. Nov., 1861
 Electric, Ottawa. June, 1891
- Sugar refining established in Montreal. 1854
- Telegraphs—Montreal to Toronto and Buffalo. . . 3 Aug., 1847
 Montreal to Quebec. 2 Oct., 1847
 Montreal to Albany and New York. . . 23 Oct., 1847
 St. John to St. Andrew's N. B. . . . 30 Apr., 1851
 Transatlantic cable—first despatch sent. 5 Aug., 1858
 Atlantic cable successfully re-laid. . 27 July, 1866
 Canadian Pacific line opened. 13 Sep., 1886
 Establishment of Transatlantic communication by wireless telegraphy. . . 17 Oct., 1907
- Temperance—Meeting was held at Sillery Cove, in connection with the Indian school established there the year before. . . . 1648

VARIOUS DATES.

219

Temperance—Supplying liquor to the Indians prohibited at the request of Bishop Laval	1661
First legislation passed in Upper Canada in regard to spirituous liquors.	1792
Selling spirituous liquors to Indians was prohibited in Upper Canada...	1801
Public meeting, Montreal...	9 June, 1828
Public meeting, Pictou...	Jan., 1828
Society, Hallowell, Ont...	1829
First prohibitory Liquor Law in New Brunswick...	1855
Dunkin Act passed; the first local option prohibition Law...	1864
Tercentenary—Quebec celebration...	20 to 31 July, 1908
Time—Standard of 75th meridian adopted...	18 Nov., 1883
Tunnel—Under the St. Clair River, by the Grand Trunk Railway, opened...	1891
Tunnel—Under the Mount Royal, by the Canadian Northern Railway Co...	10 Dec., 1913

YEARS

[illegible]

POPULATION (Continued)

	1871	1881	1886	1891	1896	1901	1906	1911
Ontario	1620351	1926922		2114321		2182947		2323274
Quebec	1191516	1359027		1488535		1648898		2000712
Nova Scotia	387800	440572		450396		459574		492338
New Br'wick	285594	321233		321263		331120		351889
P. E. Island	94021	108891		109078		103259		93728
Manitoba	25228	62260	103640	152506	200000	255211	365688	455614
Br. Columbia	36247	49459		98173		178657		392480
N. W. T.	* 18000	25515		66799		158940		17196
Alberta							185412	374663
Sask.							257763	492432
Yukon								8512

* Estimated.

CANADIAN TITLES AND DECORATIONS.

MEMBERS OF H. M'S MOST HONOURABLE PRIVY COUNCIL.

	Sworn
Macdonald, The Rt. Hon. Sir John Alexander..	14 Aug., 1879
Rose, The Rt. Hon. Sir John, Bart.	June, 1886
Thompson, The Rt. Hon. Sir John Sparrow David	12 Dec., 1894
Strong, The Rt. Hon. Sir Samuel Henry	
. (summoned 21 Jan., 1897—7 July, 1897	
Laurier, The Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid.	7 July, 1897
Cartwright, The Rt. Hon. Sir Richard	
(summoned 9 Nov., 1902)	
Taschereau, Sir Henri Elzéar.	1904
Tupper, The Rt. Hon. Sir Charles, Bart.	9 Nov., 1907
Fitzpatrick, The Rt. Hon. Sir Charles.	26 June, 1908
Borden, The Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Laird.	
. (summoned 1 Jan., 1912)	1912

PEERS AND PEERESSES.

- Alexander, William, son of the first Earl of Stirling, was knighted in 1630 and created Viscount Canada in 1633
- Aylmer, Matthew, 1st Baron. Cr. Lord Aylmer, Baron Balrath (peerage of Ireland) 1718; d. 1720
- Aylmer, Henry, 2nd Baron. Suc. 1720. D. 1754
- Aylmer, Henry, 3rd Baron. Suc. 1754. D. 1766
- Aylmer, Henry, 4th Baron. Suc. 1766. D. 1785
- Aylmer, Matthew, 5th Baron. Suc. 1785. Assumed in 1825 by royal license the additional title of Whitworth. D. 1850. (Was Governor General of Canada.)
- Aylmer, Frederick William, 6th Baron. Brother of the preceding. Suc. 1850. D. 1858
- Aylmer, Sir Udolphus, 7th Baron. B. 1814. Succeeded 1858. D. 1901.
- Aylmer, Major General Sir Matthew, Bt. 8th Baron. B. 1842; succeeded 1901.
- DeBlaquière, Sir John, 1st Baron. Cr. Baron DeBlaquière of Ardkill (peerage of Ireland) 1800. D. 1822.
- DeBlaquière, John, 2nd Baron. Suc. 1822. D. 1844.
- DeBlaquière, William, 3rd Baron. B. 1788. Suc. 1844. D. 1851
- DeBlaquière, John, 4th Baron. Suc. 1851, D. 1871,

- DeBlaquière, William Barnard, 5th Baron. B. 1814. Suc. 1871
D. 1889
- DeBlaquière, William, 6th Baron. B. 1856. Suc. 1889
- De Longueuil, Charles LeMoyne, 1st Baron. B. 1656. Cr. Baron
De Longueuil, in the Province of Quebec, Canada
1700. D. 1729.
- De Longueuil, Charles LeMoyne, 2nd Baron. B. 1687. Suc. 1729
D. 1755.
- De Longueuil, Charles Jacques, 3rd Baron. B. 1724. Suc. 1755.
D. 1755.
- De Longueuil, Marie Charles Joseph, 4th Baroness. B. 1756. M.
1781 Capt. David Alexander Grant. Suc. 1756.
D. 1841.
- De Longueuil, Charles William Grant, 5th Baron. B. 1782. Suc.
1841. D. 1848
- De Longueuil, Charles James Irwin Grant, 6th Baron. B. 1815.
Suc. 1848. D. 1879.
- De Longueuil, Charles Colmore Grant, 7th Baron. B. 1844. Suc.
1879. D. 1898.
- De Longueuil, Reginald d'Iberville Charles Grant, 8th Baron.
(Colonial Nobility recognized by the Imperial
Government) B. 1856. Suc. 1898.
- * Haliburton, Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Lawrence, G.C.B., 1st Baron.
B. 1832. Created Baron Haliburton of Windsor,
N. S., 1898. Died 1907. Title extinct.
- Macdonald, Rt. Hon. Susan Agnes, 1st Baroness. Daughter of
late Hon. T. J. Bernard. B. 1836, M. 1867, late
Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, G. C. B. Cr. Ba-
roness Macdonald of Earnsliffe, Ontario, Canada, 14
Aug., 1891. (Peerage of United Kingdom).
- * Mount Stephen,, Rt. Hon. Sir George Stephen, 1st Baron. B.
1829. Created Baron Mount Stephen of Mount
Stephen, B.C., Canada, and Dufftown, Co. Banff,
25 June, 1891. (Peerage of the United Kingdom).
- * Shaughnessy, Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas George. B. 6 Oct., 1853;
created Baron, 31 Dec., 1915.
- * Strathcona, Rt. Hon. Sir Donald Alexander Smith. Born 1820,
created Baron Strathcona of Glencoe, Co. Argyle, and
Mount Royal ,Quebec, Canada, 23 Aug., 1897, and

Baron Strathecona and Mount Royal, of Mount Royal, Quebec, Canada and Glencoe, Co. Argyle, 1900; with special remainder in default of male issue, to his only daughter Margaret Charlotte Howard and her heirs male. Died 1914. (Peerage of the United Kingdom).

Strathecona, Rt. Hon. Margaret Charlotte, Baroness. Married to Robert Jared Bliss Howard, F.R.C.S. Suc. 1914.

Sydenham, The Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Poulett Thomson. B. 1799 Cr. Baron Sydenham in Kent, and Toronto in Canada, 1840. Died 1841.

* Members of the House of Lords.

BARONETS, U. K. (1611)

Caldwell, Sir John B. 1766. Suc. 1830. D. 1842.

Cartier, Sir George Etienne, 1st Bart. B. 1814. Created 1868. D. 1873.

Clouston, Sir Edward Seaborne, 1st Bart. B. 1841. Cr. 1908. D. 1912.

Gibb, Sir George Duncan, B. 1821. Suc. 1867.

Greenwood, Sir Hamon, M.P. B. 1870. Cr. 31 Dec., 1884.

Johnson, Sir William, 1st Bart. B. 1715. Created 1755. D. 1774.

Johnson, Sir John, 2nd Bart. S. 1774. D. 1830.

Johnson, Sir Adam Gordon, 3rd Bart. Suc. 1830. D. 1843.

Johnson, Sir William George, 4th Bart. B. 1830. Suc. 1843. D. 1908.

Johnson, Sir Edward Gordon, 5th Bart. B. 1867. Suc. 1908.

LaFontaine, Sir Louis Hypolite, 1st Bart. B. 1807. Cr. 1854. D. 1864.

Macnab, Sir Allan Napier, 1st Bart. B. 1798. Cr. 5 Feb., 1858. D. 1862.

Osler, Sir William, 1st Bart. B. 1849. Cr. 1911.

Parker, Sir Gilbert, 1st Bart. B. 1862. Cr. 1915.

Robinson, Sir John Beverley, 1st Bart. B. 1791, Cr. 1854. D. 1863.

Robinson, 2nd Bart.

Robinson, Sir Frederick Arnold, 3rd Bart. B. 1855. Suc.
D. 1901.

Robinson, Sir John Beverley, 4th Bart. B. 1848. Suc. 1901.

Rose, Sir John, 1st Bart. B. 1821. Cr. 1872. D. 1888.

Rose, Sir William, 2nd Bart. B. 1846. Suc. 1888. D. 1902.

Rose, Sir Cyril Stanley. 3rd Bart. B. 1874. Suc. 1902.

Rose, Sir Charles, 1st Bart. B. 1821. Cr. 1888. D. 30 Oct., 1915.

Smith, Sir David William. B. 1764. Cr. 1821. D. 1837.

Stephen, Sir George, 1st Bart. B. 1829. Cr. 1886.

Stuart, Sir James, 1st Bart. B. 1780. Cr. 1840. D. 1853.

Stuart, Sir Charles James, 2nd Bart. B. 1884. Suc. 1853.

Stuart, M. Genl. Sir Edward Andrew, 3rd Bart. B. 1832. Suc.
D. 1903.

Tupper, Sir Charles, 1st Bart. B. 1821. Cr. 1888. D. Oct., 1915.

Tupper, Sir Charles Stewart, 2nd Bart. B. 1884. Suc. 1915.

NOVA SCOTIA.

St. Etienne, Charles de, Seigneur de La Tour. Created a baronet
of Nova Scotia, 30 Nov., 1629.

St. Etienne, Charles de, Seigneur de St. Denis Court. Created
12 May, 1630.

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH

(Inst. 1399, revived, 1725).

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS (G. C. B.)

England, Lt. Genl. Sir Richard 5 July, 1855
 Macdonald, The Rt. Hon. Sir John Alexander, P.C. 21 Nov., 1884

KNIGHTS COMMANDERS (K. C. B.)

Lt. Genl. Sir Gordon Drummond 2 Jan., 1815
 Harvey, Major Genl. Sir John, K. C. H. 19 July, 1838
 Douglas, Sir James, (Gov. British Columbia) 11 Aug., 1863
 Macdonald, The Hon. Sir John A. 29 June, 1867
 Reade, Surgeon-Major Genl, Sir John By Cole 25 June, 1903
 Drury, Vice Admiral Sir Charles Carter, K. C. S. I. . 30 June, 1905
 Benson, Major Genl. Sir Frederick William 1910
 Otter, Major, Genl. Sir William Dillon, C. V.O. . . . 1913
 Hughes, Major Genl. the Hon. Sir Sam. Aug., 1915

COMPANIONS (C. B.)

Salaberry, Col. the Hon. Charles Michel Irumberry 3 Feb., 1817
 Macdonell, Lt. Col. George 3 Feb., 1817
 Heriot, Major Genl. Frederick George 1841
 Mountain, Col. Armine Simcoe Henry, A. D. C. to
 the Queen 1842
 Robinson, the Hon. John Beverley 1850
 Baldwin, the Hon. Robert 1854
 Draper, the Hon. William Henry 1854
 Campbell, Major Thomas Edmund 1854
 Macaulay, Sir James Buchanan 1859
 Hincks, the Hon. Francis 1862
 Black, Henry 1862
 Howland, the Hon. William Pearce 1 July, 1867
 McDougall, the Hon. William 1 July, 1867
 Tupper, the Hon. Charles 1 July, 1867

CAMPANIONS (C.B.)

227

Tilley, the Hon. Samuel Leonard.. . . .	1 July, 1867
Langevin, the Hon. Hector Louis.. . . .	1868
Irvine, Deputy Controller Matthew Bell.. . . .	1874
Haliburton, Arthur Lawrence.. . . .	1880
Reade, Deputy Surgeon Genl. John By Cole.. . . .	1886
Robinson, Col. Chas. Walker.. . . .	1887
Benson, Col. Frederick William.. . . .	1900
Otter, Col. William Dillon.. . . .	1900
Lessard, Major, Genl. François Louis.. . . .	1900
Steele, Brig. Genl. Samuel Benfield, M.V.O., A.D.C.	1900
Lake, Major Genl. Percy Henry Noel.. . . .	1905
Joly de Lotbinière, Major Alain Chartier.. . . .	1906
Kirkpatrick, Major Genl. George Macaulay.. . . .	1911
Gwatkin, Major Genl. W. G.. . . .	31 Dec., 1915
Carson, Major Genl. John.. . . .	31 Dec., 1915

THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA (1861)

KNIGHT COMMANDER (K. C. S. I.)

Drury, Vice Admiral Sir Charles Carter.. . . .	1903
--	------

THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE (1818)

PRELATE OF THE ORDER.

The Most Reverend Robert Machray, Archbishop
of Rupert's Land and Primate of all Canada 1893

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS (G. C. M. G.)

Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch.. . . .	25 May, 1878
Rose, Sir John, Bart.. . . .	30 Oct., 1878
Tupper, Sir Charles.. . . .	18 Feb., 1886
Smith, Sir Donald Alexander (Lord Strathcona)	20 May, 1896
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Cartwright, Sir Richard John.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Mowat, Sir Oliver.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Fitzpatrick, The Rt. Hon. Sir Charles.. . . .	22 June, 1911
Borden, Sir Robert Laird.. . . .	3 June, 1914

KNIGHTS COMMANDERS (K. C. M. G.)

Hincks, Sir Francis, C. B.. . . .	23 June, 1869
Galt, Sir A. T.. . . .	5 July, 1869
Rose, Sir John.. . . .	13 Jan., 1870
Smith, Sir Albert James.. . . .	25 May, 1878
Belleau, Sir Narcisse Fortunat, Kt.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Campbell, Sir Alexander.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Cartwright, Sir Richard John.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Howland, Sir William Pearce.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Tilley, Sir Samuel Leonard, C. B.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Tupper, Sir Charles, C. B.. . . .	24 May, 1879
Langevin, Sir Hector Louis, C. B.. . . .	24 May, 1881
Macpherson, Sir David Lewis.. . . .	1 Aug., 1884
Archibald, Sir Adams George, C. M.G.. . . .	6 June, 1885
Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe.. . . .	25 Aug., 1885
Smith, Sir Donald Alexander.. . . .	29 May, 1886
Grant, Sir James Alexander, M. D.. . . .	21 June, 1887
Thompson, Sir John S. D.. . . .	10 Sep., 1888
Trutch, Sir Joseph William, C.M.G.. . . .	2 Jan., 1889
Gzowski, Sir Casimir Stanislas, A. D. C., , , ,	21 May, 1890

Abbott, Sir John Joseph Caldwell.. . . .	25 May, 1892
Mowat, Sir Oliver.. . . .	25 May, 1892
Carling, Sir John.. . . .	3 June, 1893
Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert.. . . .	14 Sep., 1893
Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius.. . . .	26 May, 1894
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie.. . . .	1 Jan., 1895
Schultz, Sir John Christian.. . . .	24 May, 1895
Joly de Lotbinière, Sir Henri Gustave.. . . .	24 May, 1895
Chapleau, Sir Joseph Adolphe.. . . .	20 May, 1896
Kirkpatrick, Sir George Airey.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Fleming, Sir Sandford.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Davies, Sir Louis Henry.. . . .	22 June, 1897
Pelletier, Sir Charles Alphonse Pantaléon.. . . .	21 May, 1898
Edgar, Sir James David.. . . .	21 May, 1898
Bourinot, Sir John George.. . . .	21 May, 1898
Girouard, Col. Sir Edouard Percy Cranwill, D. S. O.	1900
Daly, Sir Malachy Bowes.. . . .	1 Jan., 1900
Boyd, Sir John Alexander.. . . .	17 Sep., 1901
Jetté, Sir Louis Amable.. . . .	17 Sep., 1901
McMillan, Sir Daniel Hunter.. . . .	26 June, 1902
Borden, Sir Frederick William.. . . .	26 June, 1902
Mulock, Sir William.. . . .	26 June, 1902
Drummond, Sir Geo. Alexander.. . . .	24 June, 1904
Gowan, Sir James Robert, C. M. G.. . . .	9 Nov., 1905
Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles.. . . .	June, 1906
Lake, Lt. Genl. Sir Percy Henry Noel, C.B., C.M.G.	9 Nov., 1908
Aylesworth, Sir Allen Bristol, K.C.. . . .	1911
Gibson, Col. Hon. Sir John Morison.. . . .	1912
Pope, Sir Joseph, C. V. O., I. S. O.. . . .	1912
Roblin, Sir Rodmont Palen.. . . .	1912
McBride, Sir Richard.. . . .	1912
Whitney, Sir James Pliny.. . . .	1913
Gouin, Sir Lomer.. . . .	1913
Cameron, His Honour Sir Douglas Colin.. . . .	31 Dec. 1913
Boucherville, Sir Charles Eugène Boucher de.. . . .	22 June, 1914
Foster, Sir George Eulas.. . . .	22 June, 1914
Perley, Sir George Halsey.. . . .	31 Dec., 1914
Langelier, Sir François C.S.. . . .	1914
Sifton, Sir Clifford.. . . .	31 Dec., 1914
Hendrie, Lt. Col. Sir John Strathearn, C. V. O..	2 June, 1915
Peterson, Sir William, M.A., LL. D., C.M.G.. . .	2 June, 1915

White, Sir William Thomas.. . . .	31 Dec., 1915
Schreiber, Sir Collingwood, C.M.G.. . . .	31 Dec., 1915

COMPANIONS (C. M. G.)

Smith, Lt. Col. William Osborne.. . . .	15 Sep., 1870
McEachern, Lt. Col. Archibald.. . . .	15 Sep., 1870
Chamberlin, Lt. Col. Brown.. . . .	15 Sep., 1870
Fletcher, Lt. Col. John.. . . .	15 Sep., 1870
Irvine, Com'y Genl. Matthew Bell.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
Jarvis, Lt. Col. Samuel Peters.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
MacLeod, Major James Farquharson.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
Casault, Lt. Col. Louis Adolphe.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
Bolton, Lt. Col. William John.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
Feilden, Col. Randal Joseph.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
McNeil, Lt. Col. John Carstairs.. . . .	16 Dec., 1870
Gray, Col. John Hamilton.. . . .	18 Feb., 1871
Musgrave, Anthony.. . . .	18 Feb., 1871
Archibald, the Hon. Adams George.. . . .	30 Nov., 1872
Bernard, Lt. Col. Hewitt.. . . .	30 Nov., 1872
Robinson, the Hon. William Cleaver Francis.. . .	5 July, 1873
Dyde, Col. John.. . . .	29 May, 1875
Sewell, Col. John.. . . .	29 May, 1875
Fletcher, Col. Henry Charles.. . . .	18 Aug., 1875
Trutch, the Hon. Joseph William.. . . .	1877
Murray, Alexander.. . . .	1877
Fleming, Sandford.. . . .	1877
Palliser, John.. . . .	31 May, 1877
Cameron, Major Genl. Donald Roderick.. . . .	31 May, 1877
Anderson, Capt. Samuel.. . . .	31 May, 1877
French, Capt. George Arthur.. . . .	31 May, 1877
Pelletier, the Hon. Charles Alphonse Pantaléon..	30 Oct., 1878
Keefer, Thomas Coltrin.. . . .	30 Oct., 1878
Armstrong, the Hon. James.. . . .	1879
Dawson, John William.. . . .	24 May, 1881
Todd, Alpheus.. . . .	24 May, 1881
Patrick, Alfred.. . . .	24 May, 1882
Dennis, Lt. Col. John Stoughton.. . . .	24 May, 1882
Kidd, John.. . . .	19 Nov., 1882
Denison, Lt. Col. Frederick Charles.. . . .	25 Aug., 1885
Selwyn, Alfred Richard Cecil.. . . .	28 June, 1886
Fabre, the Hon. Hector.. . . .	28 June, 1886

Colmer, Joseph Grose..	24 May, 1886
Bourinot, John George..	1 Jan., 1890
Griffin, William Henry..	21 May, 1890
Dawson, George Mercer..	25 May, 1892
Froude, Ashley Anthony..	17 Aug., 1892
Gowan, the Hon. James Robert..	3 June, 1893
Schreiber, Collingwood..	3 June, 1893
Boucherville, the Hon. Charles Eugène Boucher de	26 May, 1894
Milne, Alexander Roland..	24 May, 1895
Lang-Hyde, Lt. Col. John Irvine, late R. E.. . .	1896
Fréchette, Louis Honoré..	1897
Courtney, John Mortimer, I. S. O..	1897
Parkin, Dr. Geo. Robert, LL. D..	1898
Powell, Col. Walker..	1898
Peterson, William, LL. D..	1901
Irwin, Lt. Col. de la Chérais Thomas..	1901
Mathieu, The Rt. Revd. Olivier Elzéar..	1901
Buchan, Lt. Col. Lawrence, R. C. D..	19 Apr., 1901
Denison, Bt. Major Septimus Julius Augustus, R.C.R..	19 Apr., 1901
Belcher, Major Roberts, Strathcona Horse.. . .	19 Apr., 1901
Jarvis, Major Arthur Murray, Strathcona Horse..	19 Apr., 1901
Cartwright, Lt. Col. Robert..	27 Sep., 1901
Hudon, Lt. Col. Joseph Alfred George, R. C. A..	26 June, 1902
Harris, Robert..	1902
White, Lt. Col. Frederick..	1902
Sherwood, Lt. Col. Arthur Percy..	1902
Pinault, Col. Louis Félix..	25 June, 1903
Hébert, Louis Philippe..	25 June, 1903
Lake, Major Genl. Percy Henry Noel, C. B.. . .	9 Nov., 1905
Robertson, James Wilson, LL. D..	1905
Doughty, Arthur George, M.A., Litt. D.. . . .	1905
Saunders, William, LL. D., D.C.L., D. Sc.. . .	9 Nov., 1905
Dawson, Samuel Edward, Litt. D. LL. D.. . . .	1906
Grenfell, Wilfrid Thomason..	1906
Turgeon, Hon. Adélaré..	1906
King, William Lyon Mackenzie..	1906
Coulter, Robert Millar, M.D..	9 Nov., 1907
DeCelles, Alfred Duclos, LL. D..	28 June, 1907
Griffin, Martin Jos. LL. D..	28 June, 1907
Butler, Matthew Jos..	1908
Chouinard, Honoré J. J. B..	1908

COMPANIONS (C.M.G.)

King, William Frederick, LL. D.	26 June, 1908
Macdonald, Major Genl. Donald Alexander, I. S. O	9 Nov., 1908
Cory, William Wallace.	1909
Newcombe, Edmund Leslie.	1909
Perry, Major Aylesworth Bowen.	1909
Rutherford, John Gunion.	1910
Falconer, Robert Alexander, LL. D., Litt. D.	1911
Shortt, Adam, LL. D., F. R. S. C.	1911
Baker, Walter Reginald.	1911
Sladen, Arthur French.	1911
Smith, Lt. Col. Henry Robert.	1911
James, Chas. Canniff R.	1911
Macoun, James Melville.	1912
McDougald, John.	1912
Boville, Capt. Thomas Cooper.	1912
Wood, Major Zachary Taylor.	1913
Anderson, Lt. Col. William Patrick.	1913
Lang, Alexander.	1913
Creighton, James George Aylwin.	1913
McNaught, William K.	22 June, 1914
White, Aubrey.	1914
Jones, Charles Jerome, I. S. O.	1914
Desbarats, George Joseph.	31 Dec., 1914
Fiset, Surgeon Major Genl. Eugène.	31 Dec., 1914
Gordon, The Very Revd. Daniel Miner, M.A., B.D., D.D., LL.D.	2 June, 1915
Stephens, Commander R.M., R.C.N.	2 June, 1915
Grasett, Lt. Col. Henry James.	31 Dec., 1915
Jones, Surgeon Genl. Guy Carleton.	31 Dec., 1915
MacDougall, Br. Genl. James Charles.	31 Dec., 1915
Brymner, William.	31 Dec., 1915

KNIGHTS BACHELORS, (Knt)

Monk, Hon. Sir James.	27 Apr., 1825
Campbell, Sir William.	1829
Macnab, Sir Allan Napier.	21 Mar., 1838
Jones, Sir David.	1835
Simpson, Sir George.	1841
Logan, Sir William Edmund.	1856
Daly, Sir Dominick.	July, 1856
Taché, Sir Etienne Pascal.	1858
Carter, Sir James.	1859

Macaulay, Sir James Buchanan	1859
Haliburton, Sir Brenton	1859
Belleau, Sir Narcisse Fortunat	1860
Smith, Sir Henry	1860
Young, Sir William	1869
Hodgson, Sir Robert	1 Mar., 1869
Kenny, Sir Edward	3 Nov., 1870
Allan, Sir Hugh	1871
Begbie, Sir Matthew Baillie	26 Oct., 1875
Richards, Sir William Buell	4 Oct., 1877
Dorion, Sir Antoine Aimé	4 Oct., 1877
Ritchie, Sir William Johnston	24 May, 1881
Cameron, Sir Roderick William	16 June, 1883
Dawson, Sir John William	11 Sep., 1884
Meredith, Sir William Collis	21 June, 1886
Stuart, Sir Andrew	9 May, 1887
Cameron, Sir Matthew Crooks	9 May, 1887
Wilson, Sir Adam	20 Dec., 1887
Galt, Sir Thomas	18 June, 1888
Wilson, Sir Daniel	30 July, 1888
Allen, Sir John Campbell	4 Feb., 1889
Hickson, Sir Joseph	20 Jan., 1890
Johnson, Sir Francis Godschall	30 June, 1890
Gillespie, Sir Robert	30 July, 1891
Lacoste, Sir Alexandre	15 June, 1892
Strong, Sir Samuel Henry	26 June, 1893
Smith, Sir Frank	25 June, 1894
Casault, Sir Louis E. Napoléon	25 June, 1894
Hingston, Sir William Hales, M.D.	24 May, 1895
Crease, Sir Henry Pering Pellow	1 Jan., 1896
Meredith, Sir William Ralph	17 June, 1896
McPherson-Lemoine, Sir James	1 Jan., 1897
Tait, Sir Melbourne McTaggart	27 Sep., 1897
Hagarty, Sir John Hawkins	28 Sep., 1897
Taylor, Sir Thomas Wardlaw	22 Oct., 1897
Burton, Sir George William	23 Feb., 1898
Macdonald, Sir William Christopher	5 Jan., 1899
Boyd, Sir John Alexander	2 June, 1899
Shaughnessy, Sir Thomas George	17 Sept., 1901
Taschereau, Sir Henri Elzéar	26 June, 1902
Boak, Sir Robert	26 June, 1902
Parker, Sir Gilbert, D.C.L., M.P. (Eng)	1902

Allan, Sir Hugh Montagu.. . . .	24 June, 1904
Pellatt, Lt. Col. Sir Henry Mill.. . . .	9 Nov., 1905
Irving, Sir AEmilius, K.C., LL.D.. . . .	1906
Weatherbee, Hon. Sir Robert Linton.. . . .	1906
Clark, Sir Wm. Mortimer, K.C., LL.D., Lt. Gov. of Ontario.. . . .	28 June, 1907
Langelier, Sir Frs. C.S., K.C., LL.D.. . . .	28 June, 1907
Reid, Sir Robert Gillespie.. . . .	28 June, 1907
Moss, Sir Chs., K.C.. . . .	9 Nov., 1907
Graham, Sir Hugh.. . . .	9 Nov., 1908
Taschereau, Sir Henri T.. . . .	26 June, 1908
Falconbridge, Sir W. Glenholme.. . . .	26 June, 1908
Gouin, Sir Lomer, K.C.. . . .	July, 1908
Whitney, Sir Jas. Pliny, K.C.. . . .	July, 1908
Garneau,, Sir Jean George.. . . .	July, 1908
Scott, Sir Richard Wm., K.C.. . . .	1909
Ross, Sir George William.. . . .	1910
Walker, Bryon Edmund, C.V.O.. . . .	1910
Bate, Sir Henry Newell.. . . .	1910
Aitken, Sir W. Max., M.P. (Eng.).. . . .	1911
Gibbons, Sir George Christie.. . . .	Jan., 1911
Jones, Sir L. Melvin.. . . .	22 June, 1911
Routhier, Sir Adolphe Basile.. . . .	22 June, 1911
Whyte, Sir William.. . . .	22 June, 1911
Townshend, Sir Charles James.. . . .	1911
Mackenzie, Sir William.. . . .	1911
Mann, Sir Donald.. . . .	1911
Dubuc, Sir Joseph, L.L.D.. . . .	1912
Osler, Sir Edmund Boyd, M.P.. . . .	1912
Forget, Sir Rodolphe, M.P.. . . .	1912
Barker, Sir Frederick Eustace.. . . .	1913
Davidson, Sir Chas. Peers.. . . .	1913
Macdonald, Sir Hugh John, K.C.. . . .	1913
Worthington, Maj. Sir E. S., M.V.O.. . . .	1913
Willison, Sir John Stephen, LL. D.. . . .	1913
Angers, Sir Auguste Réal, K.C.. . . .	1913
Williams-Taylor, Sir Frederick.. . . .	1913
Rutherford, Sir Ernest, R.S.C.. . . .	1913
Egan, Sir Henry K.. . . .	1 Jan., 1914
Archambeault, Sir Horace.. . . .	1914
Beck, Sir Adam.. . . .	1914
Aikins, Sir James A.M., K.C., M.P.. . . .	22 June, 1914

Roddick, Sir Thomas George, M.D.	22 June, 1914
Sullivan, Sir William Wilfrid.	22 June, 1914
Cameron, Sir Douglas C.	1914
Holt, Sir Herbert Samuel.	31 Dec., 1914
Lemieux, Sir François Xavier.	31 Dec., 1914
Price, Col. Sir William.	31 Dec., 1914
Ames, Sir Herbert Brown.	2 June, 1915
Drayton, Sir Henry Lumley, K.C.	2 June, 1915
Eaton, Sir John Craig.	2 June, 1915
Fraser, Sir Charles Frederick.	2 June, 1915
Bertram, Br. Genl. Sir Alexander.	31 Dec., 1915
Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon.	31 Dec., 1915
Kennedy, Sir Thomas John, C.E.	31 Dec., 1915
Taillon, Sir Louis Olivier.	31 Dec., 1915

[THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER (1896)]

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS (G.C.V.O.)

Douglass, Admiral Sir Archibald Lucius	9 Sept., 1905
Drury, Vice Admiral Sir Charles Carter	1907
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord	9 Oct., 1908

KNIGHTS COMMANDERS (K.C.V.O.)

Shaughnessy, Sir Thomas George (now Lord)	28 June, 1907
---	---------------

COMMANDERS (C.V.O.)

Allan, Sir Hugh Montagu	28 June, 1907
Hendrie, Lt. Col. Hon. John S.	20 Dec., 1907
Drummond, Hon. Sir George A., K.C.M.G.	July, 1908
Otter, Brig. Genl. C.B.	July, 1908
Pope, Joseph, C.M.G., I.S.O.	July, 1908
Turgeon, Hon. Adélar, C.M.G.	July, 1908
Walker, Byron E., LL.D.	July, 1908
Buchan, Brig. Genl. Lawrence, C.M.G.	7 Sep., 1908
Pellatt, Sir Henry Mill.	1910
Mason, Lt. Col. Percival Lawrence.	1910
MacNachtan, Lt. Col. Neil Ferguson	1911
Baker, Walter Reginald.	1911

MEMBERS (M.V.O.)

Steele, Col. Samuel Benfield, C.B.	1900
Blake, Capt. Henry Claude, 5th class.	1903
Roy, Lt. Col. Alexandre, (4th class)	July, 1908
Sherwood, Lt. Col. Arthur Percy, C.M.G. (4th class)	July, 1908
Robertson, Lt. Col. Donald Murdoch (4th class)	7 Oct., 1908
Rennie, Lt. Col. Robert (4th class)	1910
Higginbotham, Major Geo. Mowat (5th class)	1910

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER (1886)

COMPANIONS (D.S.O.)

Girouard, Bt. Col. Sir Edouard Percy Cranwill. . . .	1896
Campbell, Lt. Col. Kenneth Jeffery Rankin. . . .	1896
Dugmore, Capt. William Francis Brougham Radclyffe	1899
Cartwright, Francis Lennox.	1900
Christie, Albert Edward.	1900
Cory, Major Geo. Norton.	1900
Irving, Major Lewis Erskine Wentworth.	1900
Keenan, Capt. Campbell B., M.D.	1900
Leckie, Capt. John Edward.	1900
Macdonell, Lt. Col. Archibald Cameron.	1900
Macdonell, Lt. Col. Archibald Hayes.	1900
MacInnes, Lt. Col. Duncan Sayre, R.E.	1900
Mackie, Major E.F.	1900
MacPherson, Br. Genl. Charles.	1900
Mason, Major James Cooper.	1900
Morrison Lt. Col. now Brigadier Genl. Edward Whip- ple Bancroft.	1900
Panet, Lt. Col. Henri Alexandre.	1900
Sanders, Lt. Col. Gilbert Edward.	1900
Stairs, Major Henry Bertram, K.C.	1900
Turner, Lt. Col. Richard Ernest Wm., V.C., A.D.C	1900
Carleton, Lt. Col. Lancelot Richard.	1902
Devine, Surg. Major Jas. Arthur, M.D.31 Oct.,	1902
Fiset, Surg. Col. Jos. Eugène, M.D.31 Oct.,	1902
Heneker, Col. William Charles Giffard.	1902
Joly de Lotbinière, Maj. Henri Gustave, R.E. . . .31 Oct.,	1902
Kirkpatrick, Major G.M., R.E.31 Oct.,	1902
McMillan, Capt. Alexander.31 Oct.,	1902
Scott, Lt. Col. Robert Kellock.26 June,	1902
Turner, Capt. Frank Cecil.	1902
Turner, Capt. Bingham Alexander.31 Oct.,	1902
Hall, Major Percy Byng.	1903

THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER (1902)

COMPANIONS (I.S.O.)

Courtney, John Mortimer, C.M.G.	28 May, 1903
Parmelee, William Grannis	28 May, 1903
Jones, Charles Jérôme	28 May, 1903
Macdonald, Col. Donald Alexander	28 May, 1903
Tully, Kivas	28 May, 1903
Murphy, Martin, C.E.	28 May, 1903
Wolfenden, Lt. Col. Richard	28 May, 1903
Taché, Eugène Etienne, C.E.	28 May, 1903
Beek, James Scott	28 May, 1903
McMichael, Solon William	28 May, 1903
Power, Augustus, D.C.L., K.C.	28 May, 1903
Montizambert, Frederick, M.D.	28 May, 1903
Bell, Robert, M.D., LL.D.	9 Nov., 1903
Gilpin, Edwin, M.A., D.C.L.	9 Nov., 1903
Ewart, David	9 Nov., 1903
Hodgins, John George, M.A., LL.D.	9 Nov., 1903
Smith, Lt. Col. Robert Henry	9 Nov., 1903
Irvine, Lt. Col. Acheson Gosford	9 Nov., 1903
Gregory, John Uriah	9 Nov., 1903
Gobeil, Antoine	24 June, 1904
Boucher, Antoine Alphonse	24 June, 1904
Grenier, Gustave	24 June, 1904
Pottinger, David	24 June, 1904
Wallace, John Roberts	24 June, 1904
Fortescue, Laurence	30 June, 1905
Jarvis, Lt. Col. Arthur Leonard	30 June, 1905
Newbery, Arthur	30 June, 1905
Fraser, George Lavack Bower	1906
Jones, Louis Kossuth	1906
Lemoine, Juchereau de Saint-Denis	1906
Pope, Joseph, C.M.G., C.V.O.	1906
Sutherland, Edward Davenport	1906
Babbitt, George Nealon	26 June, 1906
Fraser, John	26 June, 1908
Taylor, Alexander George Denison	26 June, 1908
Gerald, William John	1909

Ross, George.	1909
Fréchette, Achille.	1910
McIllree, John Henry.	1910
Ptolemy, William John.	1910
Checkley, Francis Stewart.	1911
Côté, Narcisse Omer.	1911
Smith, Sidney.	1911
Smith, William, B.A.	1911
Walker, William Henry, B.A.	1912
Bowles, William C.	1913
Lynch, William J.	1913
Himsworth, William.	June, 1914
Machin, Henry Turner.	June, 1914
Berteau Francis Cyrus.	June, 1914
Deane, Capt. Richard Burton.	2 June, 1915
Gisborne, Francis Hermann.	2 June, 1915

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

Acts of the British Parliament concerning the Dominion of Canada	138
Administrations under the Union	105
Agents General for Canada in France	81
Apostolic Delegates	149
Archbishops, see "Bishops"	
Arts and Sciences	202
Art Council, Advisory	118
Asylums	210

B

Banks	216
Baronets of Nova Scotia	225
Baronets, U. K.	224
Bath, Order of the	226
Battles	19
Bishops, Anglican—Algoma	177
Athabaska	177
Caledonia	178
Calgary	178
Cariboo	178
Columbia	178
Edmonton	179
Fredericton	179
Huron	180
Keewatin	180
Kootenay	180
Mackenzie River	181
Montreal	181
Moosonee	182
New Westminster	183
Newfoundland	183
Niagara	184
Nova Scotia	185
Ontario	186
Ottawa	186

Qu'Appelle..	186
Quebec..	187
Rupert's Land..	188
Saskatchewan..	189
Toronto..	189
Yukon..	190
Bishops, Roman Catholic—Alexandria..	166
Arichat-Antigonish..	169
Athabaska..	173
Charlottetown..	167
Chatham, N.B..	170
Chicoutimi..	155
Edmonton..	172
Halifax..	166
Hamilton..	162
Joliette..	159
Kingston..	163
London-Sandwich..	163
Mont-Laurier..	160
Montreal..	156
New Westminster-Vancouver..	173
Nicolet..	155
Ottawa..	159
Pembroke..	160
Peterborough..	165
Prince Albert..	171
Quebec..	150
Regina..	171
Rimouski..	154
St. Boniface..	170
St. Hyacinthe..	157
St. John, N. B..	168
Sault Ste Marie..	166
Sherbrooke..	158
Toronto..	160
Trois-Rivières..	154
Valleyfield..	159
Vancouver-Victoria..	174
Winnipeg..	172
Bridges, Railway..	209

Rupert's Land	67
Trois-Rivières, French	79
Trois-Rivières, English	80
Upper Canada	43
Vancouver Island	72
Governors who died in Canada	81

H

Hierarchy, Church of England	177
Hierarchy, Roman Catholic	149
High Commissioners for Canada in London	81
Honours, Imperial	222
Hospitals	210

I

Imperial Service Order	238
Intendants of New France	35

L

Legislatures—Alberta	104
British Columbia	101
Manitoba	99
New Brunswick	95
North West Territories	103
Nova Scotia	93
Ontario	89
Prince Edward Island	97
Quebec	91
Saskatchewan	104
Lieutenant Governors—Alberta	71
British Columbia	72
Cape Breton	58
Manitoba	69
New Brunswick	59
North West Territories	70
Nova Scotia	52
Ontario	47
Prince Edward Island	64
Quebec	48
Saskatchewan	71

M

Majors General who commanded the Militia of Canada. . . .	148
Ministers of Marine and Colonies, French.	31
Ministers of the Crown, see " Cabinet "	

N

Navigation.	203
Newspapers, Principal.	199

O

Order of the Bath.	226
Distinguished Service.	237
Imperial Service.	238
Royal Victorian.	236
St. Michael and St. George.	228
Star of India.	227

P

Parliaments, Dominion.	85
Peers and Peeresses, Canadian.	222
Population.	220
Post Office.	217
Prefect Apostolic, Yukon.	176
Premiers, Provincial.	124
Privy Council, Canadian Members of the Imperial.	222

R

Railways.	205
Riots.	143
Royal Victorian Order.	236

S

St. Michael and St. George, Order of.	228
Secretaries, Military, to Commanders of the Forces.	149
Secretaries of State for the Colonies, English.	38
Senators, the first, of the Dominion of Canada.	123
Shipwrecks, see " Wrecks "	
Sovereigns, English.	37
Sovereigns, French.	30

Speakers of the House of Commons.. . . .	88
Speakers of the Senate.. . . .	87
Star of India, Order of the.. . . .	227

T

Titles and Decorations.. . . .	222
Treaties.. . . .	24
Treaties and Agreements affecting Canada, now in force.....	27

V

Various dates.. . . .	216
Vicars Apostolic, Gulf of St. Lawrence.. . . .	156
Keewatin.. . . .	172
Mackenzie.. . . .	173
Timiskaming.. . . .	160
Viceroy of New France.. . . .	30
Voyages and Discoveries.. . . .	9

W

Wars.. . . .	18
Wrecks.. . . .	213

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

DEC 12 1936

41 Apr '59 L R

REC'D LD

APR 11 1959

12 May '60 H C

FEB 20 1939

REC'D LD

MAY 24 1960

3 1939

MAY 17 1940

NOV 7 1941

NOV 10 1942

Jan 5 '72

1954 L

DEC 11 1954

LD 21-100m-8,'34

626530

F1006

A8

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

